



# STIC Search Report

**EIC 3600**

STIC Database Tracking Number: 96800

**TO: Sandra Snapp**

**Location: CPK5 7A04**

**Art Unit : 3624**

**Friday, June 20, 2003**

**Case Serial Number: 09/942774**

**From: Bode Akintola**

**Location: EIC 3600**

**PK5-Suite 804, 8A01**

**Phone: 308-6150**

**Olabode.akintola@uspto.gov**

## Search Notes

Please find attached your search results.

Please let me know if you like for me to try a refocused search with a different strategy or additional terms.

Please take a few minutes to fill the attached Colored feedback form to the EIC.

## SEARCH REQUEST FORM

Scientific and Technical Information Center

Requester's Full Name: SANDRA SNAPP Examiner #: 72012 Date: 6/14/3  
 Art Unit 3624 Phone Number 305-6940 Serial Number: 09/942 774  
 Mail Box and Bldg/Room Location: CPK-5 7204 Results Format Preferred (circle): PAPER DISK E-MAIL

If more than one search is submitted, please prioritize searches in order of need.

Please provide a detailed statement of the search topic, and describe as specifically as possible the subject matter to be searched. Include the elected species or structures, keywords, synonyms, acronyms, and registry numbers, and combine with the concept or utility of the invention. Define any terms that may have a special meaning. Give examples or relevant citations, authors, etc., if known. Please attach a copy of the cover sheet, pertinent claims, and abstract.

Title of Invention: ELECTRONIC MARKET AND RELATED METHOD SUITABLE FOR TRANSPORT AND SHIPPING SERVICES

Inventors (please provide full names): ANTHONY THOMAS, ROBERT SIMONOFF, WILLIAM WELCH,  
THOMAS DROLET

Earliest Priority Filing Date: 8-31-00

\*For Sequence Searches Only\* Please include all pertinent information (parent, child, divisional, or issued patent numbers) along with the appropriate serial number.

Please search all required template search fields for the following.

An electronic auction system having a catalog system. The novelty of the auction is that there is a means available to the buyers and sellers that allow them to designate selected other buyers and sellers as preferred trading partners. In other words a buyer can designate a third party as a partner to the transaction. The same is true for the sellers. Also, the quoted rates in the auction can optionally be made available only to the preferred trading partners.

Thanks, Sandra

\*\*\*\*\*  
STAFF USE ONLY

	Type of Search	Vendors and cost where applicable
Searcher: <u>Boyle Akintola</u>	NA Sequence (#) _____	STN <u>\$13.00</u>
Searcher Phone #: <u>308-6150</u>	AA Sequence (#) _____	Dialog <u>\$1296.00</u>
Searcher Location: <u>EIC 3600</u>	Structure (#) _____	Questel/Orbit _____
Date Searcher Picked Up: <u>6-19-03</u>	Bibliographic _____	Dr.Link _____
Date Completed: <u>6-20-03</u>	Litigation _____	Lexis/Nexis _____
Searcher Prep & Review Time: <u>90min</u>	Fulltext _____	Sequence Systems _____
Clerical Prep Time: _____	Patent Family _____	WWW/Internet <u>✓</u>
Online Time: <u>120min</u>	Other _____	Other (specify) _____

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:35:18 ON 20 JUN 2003)

FILE 'CONFSCI' ENTERED AT 09:36:54 ON 20 JUN 2003

L1 1 S (DROLET T? OR DROLET, T?)/AU  
L2 26 S AUCTION? OR METAAUCTION? OR MULTIAUCTION? OR DUTCHAUCTION? OR  
L3 10515 S USER? OR PERSON? OR MEMBER# OR SOMEONE OR PEOPLE? OR BUYER? O  
L4 1636 S SELLER? OR PARTNER?  
L5 38737 S SELECT? OR CHOOS? OR CHOSE? OR CHOICE? OR PICK? OR SPECIF?  
L6 2219 S DESIGNAT? OR PREFER?

=> s 13 (3n) 15  
L7 110 L3 (3A) L5

=> s 17 (3n) 14  
L8 0 L7 (3A) L4

=> s (l3 or l4) (5n) 15  
L9 176 (L3 OR L4) (5A) L5

=> s 19 (5n) 16  
L10 1 L9 (5A) L6

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:35:18 ON 20 JUN 2003)

FILE 'CONFSCI' ENTERED AT 09:36:54 ON 20 JUN 2003

L1 1 S (DROLET T? OR DROLET, T?)/AU  
L2 26 S AUCTION? OR METAAUCTION? OR MULTIAUCTION? OR DUTCHAUCTION? OR  
L3 10515 S USER? OR PERSON? OR MEMBER# OR SOMEONE OR PEOPLE? OR BUYER? O  
L4 1636 S SELLER? OR PARTNER?  
L5 38737 S SELECT? OR CHOOS? OR CHOSE? OR CHOICE? OR PICK? OR SPECIF?  
L6 2219 S DESIGNAT? OR PREFER?  
L7 110 S L3 (3N) L5  
L8 0 S L7 (3N) L4  
L9 176 S (L3 OR L4) (5N) L5  
L10 1 S L9 (5N) L6

L10 ANSWER 1 OF 1 CONFSCI COPYRIGHT 2003 CSA  
AN 90:41391 CONFSCI  
DN 91011014  
TI Size **preferences** in the **choice** of pleometrotic  
partners: Competition in the peaceable kingdom of foundress ant  
queens?  
AU Nonacs, P.  
SO Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., Pvt. Ltd., No. 66, Janpath, New Delhi 110  
001, India.  
Meeting Info.: 903 0684: 11th International Congress IUSSI 1990 (9030684).  
Bangalore (India). 5-11 Aug 1990. International Union for the Study of  
Social Insects.  
DT Conference  
FS DCCP  
LA UNAVAILABLE  
CC 2000 BIOLOGY GENERAL

Set      Items      Description  
S1      3      AU=(DROLET T? OR DROLET, T ?)  
S2      15130      AUCTION? OR METAAUCTION? OR MULTIAUCTION? OR DUTCHAUCTION?  
            OR REVERSEAUCTION? OR INVERSEAUCTION OR MARKET? ?  
S3      1886845      USER? OR PERSON? OR MEMBER? OR SOMEONE OR PEOPLE? OR BUYER?  
            OR CUSTOMER? OR PURCHASER? OR BIDDER?  
S4      11607      SELLER? OR PARTNER?  
S5      3488046      SELECT? OR CHOOS? OR CHOSE? OR CHOICE? OR PICK? OR SPECIF?  
            OR INDICAT?  
S6      997891      DESIGNAT? OR PREFER?  
S7      1      S1 AND S2  
S8      107493      S3(5N)S5  
S9      271      S8(5N)S4  
S10      49      S9 AND S2  
S11      97430      (S3 OR S4) (4N)S5  
S12      1439      S11(4N)S6  
S13      18      S12 AND S2  
S14      66      S13 OR S10  
S15      64      S14 AND IC=G06F?  
? show file

File 344:Chinese Patents Abs Aug 1985-2003/Mar  
      (c) 2003 European Patent Office

File 347:JAPIO Oct 1976-2003/Feb(Updated 030603)  
      (c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO

File 350:Derwent WPIX 1963-2003/UD,UM &UP=200338  
      (c) 2003 Thomson Derwent

File 371:French Patents 1961-2002/BOPI 200209  
      (c) 2002 INPI. All rts. reserv.

15/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R) File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07450463 \*\*Image available\*\*

LEASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND LEASE MANAGEMENT METHOD

PUB. NO.: 2002-318978 [JP 2002318978 A]

PUBLISHED: October 31, 2002 (20021031)

INVENTOR(s): UCHIYAMA KOJI  
KAWAGUCHI MUTSUHIRO  
HOTSUKI YOJI  
NAKAMURA NORIHARU  
KONO MITSURU  
NAKANO TAKASHI

APPLICANT(s): RICOH CO LTD  
RICOH LEASING CO LTD

APPL. NO.: 2001-125131 [JP 20011125131]

FILED: April 23, 2001 (20010423)

INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To uniformly manage a leased property from machine model selection and purchase down to disposal.

SOLUTION: An ASP 11 receives an application specifying an applicant, the kind of a device to be leased, a lease period and the like from a customer system 21. The ASP 11 orders the requested device to a maker. The maker delivers the ordered device to a kitting company 41. The kitting company 41 performs a kitting such as addition of parts, installation of software or the like based on a contract and the application contents, and then delivers the product to the customer. During the lease period, the ASP 11 properly collects and updates the change of customer information or the like, and reports the expiration of the lease period to the customer in a prescribed period before the expiration. When the **customer designates** the **picking** -up of the leased property to the leasing company, a processing such as recycle, sales to secondhand **market**, disposal or the like is performed according to the degree.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2002, JPO

15/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R) File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07391243 \*\*Image available\*\*

AUCTION SERVICE OPERATION METHOD AND SYSTEM USING SEMANTIC INFORMATION NETWORK, TRANSMITTING TERMINAL, AND RECEIVING TERMINAL

PUB. NO.: 2002-259744 [JP 2002259744 A]

PUBLISHED: September 13, 2002 (20020913)

INVENTOR(s): SHIBATA HIROSHI  
HOSHIAI TAKANARI  
SAKAI TAKAMICHI  
KOYANAGI KEIICHI  
MAEDA JUN

APPLICANT(s): NIPPON TELEGR & TELEPH CORP (NTT)  
FUJITSU LTD

APPL. NO.: 2001-054863 [JP 20011054863]

FILED: February 28, 2001 (20010228)

INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60 ; G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To operate **auction** service using a network without an intermediary broker.

SOLUTION: Terminals 41 to 43 of prospective purchasers set as a filter a condition about the article that they want to purchase. A terminal 30 of a seller sets a filter for transmitting information on an article for sale as an event and receiving bid information from the prospective purchasers. The terminals 41 to 43, when receiving the sale information transmitted as an event, set a filter for receiving bid information from the other prospective purchasers and information on an **auction** result, and then transmit bid information as an event. The prospective purchasers control a bid price while observing the bid information from the other prospective **purchasers**. The **seller** **selects** as a winner the prospective **purchaser** 1 transmitting bid information about the highest price among the bid information received in a fixed period, and transmits the result information as an event.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2002, JPO

15/5/3 (Item 3 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R) File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07205642 \*\*Image available\*\*  
ARTICLE-TRADING SYSTEM BY NETWORK

PUB. NO.: 2002-074074 [JP 2002074074 A]  
PUBLISHED: March 12, 2002 (20020312)  
INVENTOR(s): KATO EIZO  
APPLICANT(s): BANDAI CO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-262345 [JP 2000262345]  
FILED: August 31, 2000 (20000831)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a trading system, which is an **auction** system for an article on the network and enables persons establishing trade to advantageously deal for a desired price and establish trade, without having to connect to the network at all times by giving an advance order.

SOLUTION: In trading an article possessed by a user on the network, this system enables multiuser trading by unspecified number of users, the lower limit value of a selling desired value offered by the user and the upper limit value of the purchasing desired value are not disclosed. The dealing condition most advantageous to both of a **seller** and a **purchaser** is **selected** among the offer prices during a designated period of time of inform both of them of the effect that dealing is established.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2002, JPO

15/5/4 (Item 4 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R) File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07028736 \*\*Image available\*\*  
SELLING AND BUYING PROCEDURE CONSIGNMENT SYSTEM FOR FREE **MARKET** USING INTERNET

PUB. NO.: 2001-256370 [JP 2001256370 A]  
PUBLISHED: September 21, 2001 (20010921)  
INVENTOR(s): HIRAMATSU TOGEN  
              FUNABASHI TOSHIYUKI  
APPLICANT(s): SANKEI LIVING SIMBUN INC  
APPL. NO.: 2000-064185 [JP 200064185]  
FILED: March 08, 2000 (20000308)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To actualize a selling and buying system which has an limitlessly large article publication space and is similar to a free **market** by using the Internet.

SOLUTION: A homepage 10 where a photograph of an article and its selling and buying conditions are published is opened on the Internet; and a **seller** 12 who is a **member** registered with a **specific seller** agreement specifies an article to be sold and its conditions and consigns to a broker 11 a sale of the article and a buyer 13 browses the homepage 10, specifies a desired article to be bought with a specific buyer agreement, and applies for a purchase to the broker 11. The broker 11 receives the total amount of money of the article price and a purchase commission from a credit card according to the purchase application made by the buyer 13 and pays the amount of money excluding a selling commission to the seller 12.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2001,JPO

15/5/5 (Item 5 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06948217 \*\*Image available\*\*  
EXPERT SYSTEM REVERSE **AUCTION** TRANSACTION

PUB. NO.: 2001-175769 [JP 2001175769 A]  
PUBLISHED: June 29, 2001 (20010629)  
INVENTOR(s): FRIEDMAN MAURY S  
APPLICANT(s): NEED2BUY COM INC  
APPL. NO.: 2000-118681 [JP 2000118681]  
FILED: April 19, 2000 (20000419)  
PRIORITY: 99 458624 [US 99458624], US (United States of America),  
              December 10, 1999 (19991210)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide an electronic transaction system having information or professional techniques needed to quickly help the buyer decide which seller is the best candidate with respect to specified RFQ.

SOLUTION: This method is one to perform online reverse **auction** on the Internet through a Web site, and includes a step in which the buyer accesses the Web site and prepares an estimation request (RFQ) for a specified product to be sold through the Web site, a step in which the buyer selects a mode for a reverse **auction** including either a public bidding mode or a closed bidding mode, a step in which an expert system program is carried out at the Web site to select the most prospective seller of the RFQ, a step in which a public reverse **auction** process is

conducted between the **buyer** and a **selected seller** through the Web site when the buyer selects the public bidding mode and a step in which a closed reverse **auction** process is conducted between the **buyer** and a **selected seller** through the Web site when the buyer selects the closed bidding mode.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2001, JPO

15/5/6 (Item 1 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015156297 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2003-216824/200321  
XRPX Acc No: N03-173404

**Security information display updates stock quotations of unique marks corresponding to respective users, when share price of speculative stocks specified by marks is included in received security information**  
Patent Assignee: KOKUSAI DENKI KK (KOKZ )  
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001  
Patent Family:  
Patent No Kind Date Applcat No Kind Date Week  
JP 2003044685 A 20030214 JP 2001227583 A 20010727 200321 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2001227583 A 20010727

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes  
JP 2003044685 A 6 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): JP 2003044685 A

NOVELTY - Several unique marks corresponding to respective **users** **specify** description of **designated** speculative stocks stored beforehand. The stock quotations of the unique marks, are updated when the share price of designated speculative stocks is included in the security information received from a server. The updated or unupdated stock quotations are displayed.

USE - For displaying security information such as stock **market** price, quotations on commodities, debenture rate, exchange rate, etc.

ADVANTAGE - Enables displaying the newest stock quotations effectively at low cost.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows an explanatory view of the security information display. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 6 DwgNº 3/5

Title Terms: SECURE; INFORMATION; DISPLAY; UPDATE; STOCK; UNIQUE; MARK; CORRESPOND; RESPECTIVE; USER; SHARE; PRICE; STOCK; SPECIFIED; MARK; RECEIVE; SECURE; INFORMATION

Derwent Class: P85; T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

International Patent Class (Additional): G09F-019/00

File Segment: EPI; EngPI

15/5/7 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015153097 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2003-213624/200321

XRPX Acc No: N03-170358

**Dynamic accounting system in marketing commodities, sets up new price of commodities according to commodity information when server receives requisition for change of account scenario from supplier**

Patent Assignee: HIGASHI NIHON DENSHIN DENWA KK (HIGA-N)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002133309	A	20020510	JP 2000324574	A	20001024	200321 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000324574 A 20001024

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2002133309	A	7		G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002133309 A

NOVELTY - A management server (12) sets the price of commodity according to account scenario **designated** by supplier using **customer** information. A report **indicating** variation of price based on account scenario and expected result of sales, is transmitted to the supplier's terminal (3) through electronic mail.

USE - Dynamic account system in marketing commodities.

ADVANTAGE - Various prices of commodities are set up effectively.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of dynamic account system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

supplier's terminal (3)

management server (12)

pp; 7 DwgNo 1/1

Title Terms: DYNAMIC; ACCOUNT; SYSTEM; **MARKET** ; COMMODITY; SET; UP; NEW; PRICE; COMMODITY; ACCORD; COMMODITY; INFORMATION; SERVE; RECEIVE; CHANGE; ACCOUNT; SUPPLY

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-019/00

File Segment: EPI

15/5/8 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015112024 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2003-172543/200317

**Method for ec of virtual reality item**

Patent Assignee: IDEA PLAZA INC (IDEA-N)

Inventor: CHOI Y S; YOON T Y; YOON Y S

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2002072107	A	20020914	KR 200112165	A	20010309	200317 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200112165 A 20010309

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2002072107	A	1		G06F-019/00	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2002072107 A

NOVELTY - A method for the EC (Electric Commerce) of a virtual reality item is provided to form a proper price for the item and secure the reliability of a deal by normally realizing the deal of the virtual

reality item on the Internet as like a real **market** .

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The sort, price, amount and image information of the dealing item is inputted and stored in an item registration information database(S100). A buyer and a seller search the relating item stored in the item registration database(S200). The buyer and the seller order an operation server selling or buying and the operation server **selects** the **buyer** or the **seller** (S300). The **seller** gives the item to the operation server and the operation server gives the item to the buyer(S400). After receiving the item, the operation server charges the corresponding intermediation commission(S500).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: METHOD; VIRTUAL; ITEM

Derwent Class: T01; T05

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-019/00**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/9 (Item 4 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015111963 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2003-172482/200317

**Method and system for renegotiation for optimum transaction of electronic commercial transaction service**

Patent Assignee: E-NET CORP (ENET-N)

Inventor: KIM C J

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2002067129	A	20020822	KR 20017521	A	20010215	200317 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 20017521 A 20010215

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2002067129	A	1		G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2002067129 A

NOVELTY - A method and system for a renegotiation for an optimum transaction of an electronic commerce service is provided to renegotiate a seller with a plurality of participators in the case that the buyer or seller does not satisfy with a condition suggested by the participators by restarting a pre-suggested transaction condition in an inactive state.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A **specific buyer** or **seller** progresses a communication connection to a server computer of an electronic commerce for supplying a B2B electronic commerce service through a network communication network for performing a commodity transaction, and performs a new member registration and a log-in process(S100). The server computer creates a transaction in accordance with transaction creation data being inputted by the buyer or seller, and registers a corresponding transaction to a **market** place(S200). If the **buyer** or **seller** **selects** a transaction creation, the server computer outputs predetermined form data necessary for creating a transaction to a computer of the buyer or **seller**, and the **buyer** or **seller** **selects** a transaction participation(S300). After a plurality of buyers and sellers who participates in a specific transaction inputs data with respect to a transaction condition, the server computer controls a commodity transaction in accordance with a transaction approval of a

transaction creating person for checking a negotiation condition suggested by transaction participators or recreates a corresponding transaction in accordance with a transaction recreation selection of the transaction creating person(S400).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: METHOD; SYSTEM; OPTIMUM; TRANSACTION; ELECTRONIC; COMMERCIAL; TRANSACTION; SERVICE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/10 (Item 5 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015095468 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2003-155986/200315

XRPX Acc No: N03-123083

**Product or service auction method involves initiating seller/buyer auction, based on authentication of buyers/sellers respectively and verification of auction specifications to accept/reject bids**

Patent Assignee: SAY M E (SAYM-I)

Inventor: SAY M E

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020147655	A1	20021010	US 2001811711	A	20010319	200315 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001811711 A 20010319

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20020147655	A1	29		G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): US 20020147655 A1

NOVELTY - A seller/buyer **auction** is initiated based on the requests from buyer/seller respectively. The buyers/sellers are authenticated and based on the **auction specifications**, the bid of the authorized **buyer / seller** is verified. The acceptance/rejection of the offer (bid) is provided from the seller/buyer, based on the verification result.

USE - For buying and selling goods in an **auction** transaction, for networks connecting many computer networks e.g. Internet, etc.

ADVANTAGE - The system supports both buyer **auctions** and seller **auctions**. Allows sellers to sell and buyers to buy products according to their unique product shipment and payment specifications, etc. Thus provides service up to the buyers and sellers satisfaction.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a flowchart for an **auction** with multiple features (AWMF) systems.

pp; 29 DwgNo 1a/12

Title Terms: PRODUCT; SERVICE; **AUCTION** ; METHOD; INITIATE; BUY; **AUCTION** ; BASED; AUTHENTICITY; BUY; RESPECTIVE; VERIFICATION; **AUCTION** ; SPECIFICATION; ACCEPT; REJECT; BID

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/11 (Item 6 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015079104 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2003-139622/200313  
XRPX Acc No: N03-110932

**Goods seller and buyer matching method for conducting bid sale, open auction sale, involves approving buyer based on buyer information which is relevant to preselected criteria selected by seller**  
Patent Assignee: WISE D (WISE-I)  
Inventor: WISE D

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020174051	A1	20021121	US 2001855269	A	20010515	200313 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001855269 A 20010515

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20020174051	A1	10	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): US 20020174051 A1

**NOVELTY** - Goods information that are collected from a seller, are classified and listed according to a preselected set of criteria **selected** by the **seller** for unacceptable **buyers**. Information relevant to the preselected criteria, are collected from the buyer, based on which the buyer is approved. The approved buyer is provided with desired goods list based on query from the buyer and the criteria.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for goods seller and buyer matching system.

**USE** - For matching goods seller and buyer for conducting commercial business such as ask and bid sale, open **auction** and sealed bid **auction**.

**ADVANTAGE** - Enables verifying and approving the buyers, thereby making the sellers to list their surplus goods without fear of jeopardizing their relationship with retail buyers.

**DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)** - The figure shows the flowchart illustrating an approved buyer query process.

pp; 10 DwgNo 3/3

Title Terms: GOODS; BUY; MATCH; METHOD; CONDUCTING; BID; SALE; OPEN;

**AUCTION** ; SALE; APPROVE; BUY; BASED; BUY; INFORMATION; RELEVANT;

PRESELECTED; CRITERIA; SELECT

Derwent Class: T01; T05

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/12 (Item 7 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015078766 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2003-139284/200313  
XRPX Acc No: N03-110606

**Online request for proposal procurement auction system for insurance company, has central network processing unit for allowing requesters to view bids along with bidders optional profile to develop knowledge-based selection**  
Patent Assignee: BRIZENDINE A (BRIZ-I); KOSTMAN R C (KOST-I); STEPHENS C M (STEP-I); MARINEBIDEXCHANGE.COM INC (MARI-N)

Inventor: BRIZENDINE A; KOSTMAN R C; STEPHENS C M

Number of Countries: 076 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020161697	A1	20021031	US 2001287008	P	20010430	200313 B
			US 2002126515	A	20020422	
WO 200295526	A2	20021128	WO 2002US12902	A	20020423	200313

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001287008 P 20010430; US 2002126515 A 20020422

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20020161697	A1		32	G06F-017/60	Provisional application US 2001287008

WO 200295526 A2 E G06F-000/00

Designated States (National): AE AT AU AZ BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU DE EE ES FI GB GE HR HU ID IL IN JP KG KR KZ LT LV MA MD MK MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA US UZ YU ZA

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

Abstract (Basic): US 20020161697 A1

NOVELTY - A database stores data of goods and services desired by network users. The request for proposals (RFPs) (30) is transmitted to a central network processing unit (CNPU) which then transmits RFP notices. The seller/bidder (22) receives the notice and submits an encrypted bid (34) to the CNPU which allows the requesters to view all bids along with a bidder's optional profile to develop a knowledge-based **selection of preferred bidder**.

USE - For insurance companies, private boat owners, private and commercial waterfront owners, marinas, municipal beach and lake restoration, vessel manufacturers, boatyards and shipyards, marine repair facilities, engine and equipment dealers, boat trailer manufacturers, boat towing and transporting companies, dredging companies, dock and sea wall companies and beach restoration companies.

ADVANTAGE - Provides automated e-mail start and finish notification to the buyer/requester notifying the best candidate of its selection and the losing bidder notifications. By providing the central network processing unit, the solicitation of bids for the procurement of goods and services is efficiently realized.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the online RFP procurement **auction** system.

Seller/bidder (22)

Request for proposals (30)

Encrypted bid (34)

pp; 32 DwgNo 2/26

Title Terms: REQUEST; **AUCTION** ; SYSTEM; INSURANCE; COMPANY; CENTRAL; NETWORK; PROCESS; UNIT; ALLOW; VIEW; BID; OPTION; PROFILE; DEVELOP; BASED ; SELECT

Derwent Class: T01; W06

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-000/00 ; G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/13 (Item 8 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015076454 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2003-136972/200313

**Method and system for creating transaction of electronic commercial**

**transaction service**

Patent Assignee: E-NET CORP (ENET-N)

Inventor: KIM C J

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2002067128	A	20020822	KR 20017520	A	20010215	200313 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 20017520 A 20010215

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2002067128	A		1	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2002067128 A

NOVELTY - A method and system for creating a transaction of an electronic commerce service is provided to enable **buyers** and **sellers** of a **specific** commodity who use an electronic commerce site applied to a B2B electronic commerce solution to designate and select a transaction condition, header information, and items freely as one's convenient method, and create a transaction.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A **market** place manager of a site for supplying a B2B electronic commerce sets a basic rule to be used in creating a transaction by a plurality of buyers and sellers, and starts a B2B electronic commerce service(S100). An electronic commerce server computer judges whether a **specific buyer** or **seller** who performed a communication connection to the **market** place selects a transaction creation for transacting a commodity(S200). If the **buyer** or **seller** **selects** a transaction creation, the server computer outputs format data for creating a transaction and a transaction rule applied to the current **market** place to a computer of the buyer or seller(S300). The server computer judges whether the buyer or seller who wishes to create a transaction creates a transaction by applying the current transaction rule(S400). The server computer judges whether the transaction rule applied to the **market** place is changed while a transaction created by the buyer or seller is progressed(S800). If the transaction rule applied to the **market** place is changed, the server computer performs the transaction created by the buyer or seller until the trade is terminated(S900).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: METHOD; SYSTEM; TRANSACTION; ELECTRONIC; COMMERCIAL; TRANSACTION; SERVICE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/14 (Item 9 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015057716 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2003-118232/200311

**Method for purchasing scientific industry material on internet**

Patent Assignee: KORION SYSTEM CO LTD (KORI-N)

Inventor: LEE C Y

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2002066873	A	20020821	KR 20017319	A	20010214	200311 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 20017319 A 20010214

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes  
KR 2002066873 A 1 G06F-019/00

Abstract (Basic): KR 2002066873 A

NOVELTY - A method for purchasing a scientific industry material is provided to enable a user to buy an industry material having a user-wanted function by making an industry material buyer open an industry material product list on the Internet when an industry material user records the industry material product list in an operator server system.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A user judges a product standard of an industry material adapted to an experimentation to be performed, records the product standard in an operator server system, and requests an industry material purchase to a buyer(100). The buyer decides an industry material purchase and selects an industry material information search or not(105). If the buyer selects the search, the operator server system displays industry material information possessed by a seller stored in an industry material database to the buyer through a web window(110). The buyer decides the lowest price purchasing method(115). The buyer applies the purchasing method to the operator server system, opens a product standard of an industry material selected by the user, and induces a reverse **auction** participation(120). The buyer judges whether a forecasted cost necessary for buying the material is publicized(125). The buyer publicizes the forecasted cost(130). The lowest price purchasing method is progressed(135). The **buyer selects a seller** who suggested the lowest price(140). The operator server system informs industry material purchase contents to a financial institution(145). If the seller mounts the industry material, the buyer checks the mounting state and informs a mounting completion to the operator server system, and the operator server system informs the mounting completion to the financial institution(150). The financial institution supplies the price of the industry material to the seller(155). The user deposits the price to the financial institution(160).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: METHOD; PURCHASE; SCIENCE; INDUSTRIAL; MATERIAL

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-019/00

File Segment: EPI

15/5/15 (Item 10 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015047635 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2003-108151/200310

XRPX Acc No: N03-086673

Internet auction **system enables exhibitor to pay penalty to auction site management, when buyer issuing higher order tender is not selected**

Patent Assignee: ARAKI J (ARAK-I)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002352119	A	20021206	JP 2001195535	A	20010525	200310 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2001195535 A 20010525

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002352119 A

NOVELTY - The seller pays a penalty to the **auction** site management, if the **seller** does not **select** a **buyer** from the list of buyers whose information are stored in management site, issuing higher order tenders.

USE - Internet **auction** system.

ADVANTAGE - Provides right of marketing or withdrawal of **auction** efficiently to the seller.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the internet **auction** system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 2 DwgNo 1/1

Title Terms: **AUCTION** ; SYSTEM; ENABLE; PAY; PENALTY; **AUCTION** ; SITE; MANAGEMENT; BUY; ISSUE; HIGH; ORDER; TENDER; SELECT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

15/5/16 (Item 11 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015023635 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2003-084152/200308

XRPX Acc No: N03-066453

Goods marketing system for men's apparel store, specifies goods information relating to preferences of specific customer and provides guidance for goods selection through customer mobile telephone

Patent Assignee: KOIKE H (KOIK-I)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002318950	A	20021031	JP 2001124055	A	20010423	200308 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2001124055 A 20010423

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main	IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	------	-----	--------------

JP 2002318950	A	10		G06F-017/60		
---------------	---	----	--	-------------	--	--

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002318950 A

NOVELTY - A goods specification unit (3) specifies goods information relating to preferences of a customer based on customer information extracted from a database (7), when a customer specification unit (A) specifies a particular customer. Based on the specified goods information, guidance for selection of required goods is provided to the customer through the customer mobile telephone (1).

USE - For marketing goods such as suit, jacket, trousers, etc., in men's apparel store, and also for use in personal computer shop, cosmetics store, etc.

ADVANTAGE - Provides goods service to customers according to the customer preference, thereby promoting sales to a great extent.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the goods marketing system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

Customer mobile telephone (1)

Goods specification unit (3)

Database (7)

Customer specification unit (A)  
pp; 10 DwgNo 2/8

Title Terms: GOODS; **MARKET**; SYSTEM; MAN; APPAREL; STORAGE; SPECIFIED;  
GOODS; INFORMATION; RELATED; SPECIFIC; CUSTOMER; GUIDE; GOODS; SELECT;  
THROUGH; CUSTOMER; MOBILE; TELEPHONE

Derwent Class: T01; T05; W01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/17 (Item 12 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014930522 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-751231/200281

XRPX Acc No: N02-591693

**Computer network-based transaction management system for managing the purchase of an item and/or service by a buyer from a seller, includes third party monitoring of transactions to determine underwritten status of sellers**

Patent Assignee: DE VILLIERS C M (DVIL-I); ROWAN W (ROWA-I)

Inventor: ROWAN W

Number of Countries: 100 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200291100	A2	20021114	WO 2002IB1475	A	20020502	200281 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): GB 200110893 A 20010503

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200291100	A2	E	92	G06F-000/00	

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

Abstract (Basic): WO 200291100 A2

NOVELTY - Network (106) links buyer terminals (102a,102b) and seller terminals (104a,104b) to a third party Web server (208). The web server includes a transaction server (210) able to monitor transactions, and where a seller logs details of goods and services provided which can then be presented to **buyers** with an **indication** of the **seller**'s underwritten status, providing a guarantee in the event of buyer dissatisfaction with or non-delivery of the required product or service.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMs are also included for the following:

(a) A method for managing the purchase of an item and/or service by a buyer from a seller; (A buyer terminal for a buyer to remotely purchase a service or item from a seller via an intermediary system; (A method for using a buyer terminal to remotely purchase a service or item from a seller via an intermediary system; (A seller terminal for a seller to remotely sell a service or item of commerce to a buyer via an intermediary system; (A method of using a seller terminal to remotely sell a service or item of commerce to a buyer via an intermediary system; (A method of supplying goods and/or services from a buyer to a

seller via an intermediary; (A method for operating a **market** in which a plurality of sellers offer goods and/or services to buyers.

USE - For use in on-line **market**-places.

ADVANTAGE - The provision of an indication of a seller's underwritten status provides the buyer with a guarantee that some compensation will be provided in the event of non-delivery or dissatisfaction with ordered goods or services and historical data can be used to group sellers in various levels of reliability.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a more detailed block diagram of an embodiment of a transaction management system.

pp; 92 DwgNo 2/12

Title Terms: COMPUTER; NETWORK; BASED; TRANSACTION; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM; MANAGE; PURCHASE; ITEM; SERVICE; BUY; THIRD; PARTY; MONITOR; TRANSACTION; DETERMINE; STATUS

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-000/00

File Segment: EPI

15/5/18 (Item 13 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014912279 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-732985/200279

XRPX Acc No: N02-577925

Visual search and selection system for e-commerce applications, calculates user's likely preference for other items in inventors, based upon their selection from sub set of items and visual characteristics of selection

Patent Assignee: WRIGLEY J (WRIG-I); ARTMECCA.COM (ARTM-N)

Inventor: WRIGLEY J

Number of Countries: 100 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200279942	A2	20021010	WO 2002US9807	A	20020329	200279 B
US 20030063779	A1	20030403	US 2001280323	P	20010329	200325
			US 2002113833	A	20020329	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001280323 P 20010329; US 2002113833 A 20020329

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200279942	A2	E	105	G06F-000/00	

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW  
US 20030063779 A1 G06K-009/00 Provisional application US 2001280323

Abstract (Basic): WO 200279942 A2

NOVELTY - An image analyzer associates to each item an image signature identifying the visual characteristics of an item. An item selection interface displays a set of images associated with a subset of items and allows a **user** to **select** an item. A visual **preference** logic calculates a user's likely preference for other items based upon their selections and associated visual characteristics.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for visual search and selection method.

USE - For image based products e.g. art, furniture, jewelry, real estate, textiles and apparel in electronic-commerce applications, also applicable to news, media, publishing, entertainment and information services, B2C shopping **market** .

ADVANTAGE - Offers a programmatic approach for attracting consumers, retaining customers and converting browsers into buyers. Enables companies to anticipate the **market** and increase sales among new and repeat consumers. Personalizes the online experience to an individual consumer's preferences without requiring any explicit effort by the consumers.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the general layout of the visual search and selection system.

pp; 105 DwgNo 1/36

Title Terms: VISUAL; SEARCH; SELECT; SYSTEM; APPLY; CALCULATE; USER; PREFER ; ITEM; BASED; SELECT; SUB; SET; ITEM; VISUAL; CHARACTERISTIC; SELECT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-000/00 ; G06K-009/00

File Segment: EPI

15/5/19 (Item 14 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014859719 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-680425/200273

Auction **method using market function**

Patent Assignee: YU C Y (YUCY-I)

Inventor: YU C Y

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2002036611	A	20020516	KR 200066869	A	20001110	200273 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200066869 A 20001110

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2002036611	A	1		G06F-017/60	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200066869 A 20001110

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2002036611	A	1		G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2002036611 A

NOVELTY - A method for the **auction** using the **market** function is provided to perform an **auction** by making buyers and sellers list up an article in one place and **select sellers** and **buyers** when the final day approaches.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A seller and a buyer fill all items about an article and upload a list. An adjustable reference price(2-1) is set up. The reference price is adjustable within the range from the minimum and the maximum(2-3). The transaction is accomplished if a seller desires to buy an article at a price presented by a seller(2-4). If the final day(2-5) and the price-adjustable time are determined, transaction of an article over the price-adjustable time is accomplished depending on the price(2-6). Then, all transactions are contracted based on the final day. The final day is not adjusted. All articles are sought depending on the final day, the reference price, the maximum and minimum prices, and reference specifications.

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: **AUCTION** ; **METHOD**; **MARKET** ; **FUNCTION**

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60  
File Segment: EPI

15/5/20 (Item 15 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014844474 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-665180/200271  
XRPX Acc No: N02-526192

**Agricultural commodities transaction effecting method involves executing transaction between buyer and seller when buyer makes electronic indication on respective posted seller order for particular commodity**  
Patent Assignee: ADAM K (ADAM-I); CORPUZ C (CORP-I); KINNARE C (KINN-I); TROXLER L (TROX-I)

Inventor: ADAM K; CORPUZ C; KINNARE C; TROXLER L

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020069156	A1	20020606	US 2000229900	A	20000901	200271 B
			US 2001945105	A	20010831	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000229900 P 20000901; US 2001945105 A 20010831

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes  
US 20020069156 A1 21 G06F-017/60 Provisional application US 2000229900  
Abstract (Basic): US 20020069156 A1

NOVELTY - Several seller orders corresponding to a particular agricultural commodity and a buyer bids corresponding to the particular agricultural commodity are received over a communication network and are posted to the community of buyers and sellers in the form of level-2 trading data. A transaction is established between a buyer and a seller with respect to the particular agricultural commodity, when a **buyer** makes an electronic **indication** on a respective posted **seller** order for the particular commodity.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for system for effecting efficient electronic transactions in a agricultural **market** place.

USE - For electronic trading of agricultural commodities between buying and selling entities, through internet.

ADVANTAGE - Allows participants to post buy and sell orders fastly. Allows a buyer to buy a product fastly and minimizes transactional risk for both buyers and sellers.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the generalized illustration of the level-2 trading screen generated by an application program hosting the agricultural commodity trading system.

pp; 21 DwgNo 4/9

Title Terms: AGRICULTURE; COMMODITY; TRANSACTION; EFFECT; METHOD; EXECUTE; TRANSACTION; BUY; ELECTRONIC; INDICATE; RESPECTIVE; POST; ORDER; COMMODITY

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/21 (Item 16 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014832134     \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-652840/200270

**Reverse auction method and system over network**

Patent Assignee: SAMSUNG SDS CO LTD (SMSU )

Inventor: KIM J Y; SIM H T

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2002030178	A	20020424	KR 200060758	A	20001016	200270 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200060758 A 20001016

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

KR 2002030178 A 1 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): KR 2002030178 A

NOVELTY - A reverse **auction** method and system is provided to enable a buyer to select an optimal service or goods based on a size, a credit or a history specification of a seller as well as a price of the service or the goods.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The method comprises steps of an operator of a reverse **auction** service site selecting sellers to be assessed or assessment items(200), the operator making a report on the selected sellers and rating the report according to rating criteria(202), a buyer accessing a web server of the reverse **auction** service site via a terminal over the internet and inputting a weighting value of each assessment item for assessing the sellers(204), the web server evaluating the rating of the sellers according to the assessment items with the weighting value given and outputting assessment data for each seller(206), a controller, installed at the web server, **selecting** optimal **sellers** for the **buyer** based on the assessment data(208), the buyer determining if he or she applies other selection criteria to a **selection** of the **seller** (210), the **buyer** **selecting** a **selection** criteria among a price, a service date or a delivery date input by the **seller** (212), and the **buyer** **selecting** a **seller** based on the selection criteria(214).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: REVERSE; **AUCTION** ; METHOD; SYSTEM; NETWORK

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/22     (**Item 17 from file: 350**)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014819526     \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-640232/200269

XRPX Acc No: N02-506136

**Commercial transaction support method for computer network, involves delivering goods to buyer only when seller receives information indicating sending of goods and transmitting confirmation information to seller**

Patent Assignee: SUN LOGISCO KK (SUNL-N)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002230454	A	20020816	JP 200124435	A	20010131	200269 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 200124435 A 20010131

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes  
JP 2002230454 A 9 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002230454 A

NOVELTY - Transaction information such as goods and price information is transmitted from a seller to a buyer. The **seller** delivers the goods to the **buyer** only when an information indicating the sending of goods is received from the buyer. The buyer transmits confirmation information regarding delivery of goods to the seller.

USE - For supporting commercial transactions such as **auction**, electronic money transfer, etc., in computer networks such as internet.

ADVANTAGE - Safety of commercial transaction is improved. High transaction reliability is realized.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of commercial transaction support method. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 9 DwgNo 1/6

Title Terms: COMMERCIAL; TRANSACTION; SUPPORT; METHOD; COMPUTER; NETWORK; DELIVER; GOODS; BUY; RECEIVE; INFORMATION; INDICATE; SEND; GOODS; TRANSMIT; CONFIRM; INFORMATION

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/23 (Item 18 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014697819 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-518523/200255

XRXPX Acc No: N02-410409

**Electronic market place operation method for trading agricultural machinery parts, involves communicating offers specifying price of requested goods to buyer from sellers and product order to seller from buyer**

Patent Assignee: DYKE J (DYKE-I)

Inventor: DYKE J

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020062275	A1	20020523	US 2000252553	A	20001122	200255 B
			US 2001991419	A	20011120	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000252553 P 20001122; US 2001991419 A 20011120

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes  
US 20020062275 A1 15 G06F-017/60 Provisional application US 2000252553

Abstract (Basic): US 20020062275 A1

NOVELTY - A procurement agent receives requests for purchase of **specified** goods from a **buyer** and identifies **sellers** selling the **specified** goods, for communicating the **buyer**'s request. Offers **specifying** price of the goods are communicated to the buyer and a product order corresponding to one of the received offer is communicated to the seller, by the agent. The buyer in turn receives

the confirmation order for purchase of the goods from the seller.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:

- (1) Buyer driven electronic **market** place; and
- (2) Buyer driven electronic parts exchange operation method.

USE - For trading products and agricultural machinery parts, automotive parts between seller and buyer over Internet.

ADVANTAGE - Enables business and individual buyers to request price quotes on goods easily from wide variety of suppliers located around the world and also enables business and individual sellers to expand their **market** by the international linking of the **market** place system.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flowchart of the confidential buyer driven **market** place operation method.

pp; 15 DwgNo 2/10

Title Terms: ELECTRONIC; **MARKET** ; PLACE; OPERATE; METHOD; TRADE; AGRICULTURE; MACHINE; PART; COMMUNICATE; OFFER; SPECIFIED; PRICE; REQUEST ; GOODS; BUY; PRODUCT; ORDER; BUY

Derwent Class: T01; T05

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/24 (Item 19 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014695308 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-516012/200255

**Primary industry product auction and transportation management system through internet**

Patent Assignee: HONG Y I (HONG-I)

Inventor: HONG Y I

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2002005549	A	20020117	KR 200175754	A	20011203	200255 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200175754 A 20011203

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2002005549	A	1		G06F-017/60	

KR 2002005549 A

NOVELTY - A primary industry product **auction** and transportation management system through the Internet is provided so that members can conveniently read invoices, product information and sales information on the Internet, by executing sales, transportation and delivery of primary industry products through one management server connected through the Internet communication network.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A seller(2) accesses a management server(1) through a terminal connected to the Internet, such as a computer, and transmits product information for sales. The management server(1) confirms the ID and password of the seller(2), and stores the product information in a product information database(1b). In addition, a purchaser(5) searches a wanted product in a product list of the management server(1), and transmits a wanted price and number to the management server(1). The management server(1) confirms the ID and password of the purchaser(5), and stores the information from the purchaser(5) in a sales information database(1c). Then, the management

server(1) compares the sales information database(1c) with the product information database(1b), **selects** the **seller** (2) and the **purchaser** (5) who satisfy the mutual conditions, stores the result in the sale information database(1c), and notifies the result to the seller(2) and the purchaser(5).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: PRIMARY; INDUSTRIAL; PRODUCT; **AUCTION** ; TRANSPORT; MANAGEMENT ; SYSTEM; THROUGH

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

15/5/25 (Item 20 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014641833 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-462537/200249

Related WPI Acc No: 2001-657062; 2001-657063; 2002-097308; 2002-195142

XRPX Acc No: N02-364691

**Administrator interface for configuring e-commerce markets through website, configures set of attributes in transaction of computer file for implementing electronic market**

Patent Assignee: ARORA A (AROR-I); LAZEAR E (LAZE-I)

Inventor: ARORA A; LAZEAR E

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020032638	A1	20020314	US 2000193955	P	20000331	200249 B
			US 2001823239	A	20010330	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000193955 P 20000331; US 2001823239 A 20010330

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

US 20020032638 A1 63 G06F-017/60 Provisional application US 2000193955

Abstract (Basic): US 20020032638 A1

NOVELTY - The user (18) such as **buyers** or **sellers** **selects** **market** type such as exchange **market** , **auction** etc and name of the product through Internet (20). The **market** administrator (14) then configures a set of attributes in transaction of a computer file with instructions and data for implementing electronic **market** .

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) **Market** or internal allocation system configuring method;
- (b) Matching-intensive website generation system;
- (c) Efficient matching engine configuring system;
- (d) Administrator interface for creating a user interface

USE - For e-commerce **market** applications.

ADVANTAGE - Allows **market** administrator to assign values to any discrete descriptors.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the customizable matching system for implementing electronic **market** .

**Market** administrator (14)

User (18)

Internet (20)

pp; 63 DwgNo 1/6

Title Terms: ADMINISTER; INTERFACE; **MARKET** ; THROUGH; CONFIGURATION; SET; ATTRIBUTE; TRANSACTION; COMPUTER; FILE; IMPLEMENT; ELECTRONIC; **MARKET**

Derwent Class: T01  
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60  
File Segment: EPI

15/5/26 (Item 21 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014641832 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-462536/200249  
XRPX Acc No: N02-364690

**Equity screening method used in computer network, involves assigning score to each equity based on weighting function selected for each parameter of equity based on user's preferences and assigned parameter ranking**

Patent Assignee: GOLOS F N (GOLO-I); SIEGEL J M (SIEG-I)

Inventor: GOLOS F N; SIEGEL J M

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020032629	A1	20020314	US 2000199868	P	20000426	200249 B
			US 2001843252	A	20010426	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000199868 P 20000426; US 2001843252 A 20010426

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20020032629	A1	28		G06F-017/60	Provisional application US 2000199868

Abstract (Basic): US 20020032629 A1

NOVELTY - A parameter ranking is assigned to each parameter of the received equities. A weighting function is selected for each parameter of interest based on the received user's preferences. A score is assigned to each equity based on weighting function and parameter ranking, and the equity that satisfies the **user's preferences** is **selected**.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for equities screening system.

USE - For screening equity in computer network such as Internet etc.

ADVANTAGE - Allows user to select the best equities within the market or within the industry or both. Provides normalization of each equity parameter from the list of equities such that the normalized values for each equity parameter have the same order of magnitude as the normalized values for all other parameter data.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a flowchart illustrating the basic screening method.

pp; 28 DwgNo 1/15

Title Terms: SCREEN; METHOD; COMPUTER; NETWORK; ASSIGN; SCORE; BASED; WEIGHT; FUNCTION; SELECT; PARAMETER; BASED; USER; ASSIGN; PARAMETER; RANK  
Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/27 (Item 22 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014622731 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-443435/200247

Related WPI Acc No: 2001-355393; 2002-471006

XRPX Acc No: N02-349368

**Automated negotiation system for e-commerce, enables buyer's intelligent negotiation agent to engage in negotiation with seller's INA, when seller's INA responds to buyer's INA query.**

Patent Assignee: SOLOMON N (SOLO-I)

Inventor: SOLOMON N

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020046157	A1	20020418	US 99162932	A	19991101	200247 B
			US 2000250819	A	20001201	
			US 20017434	A	20011203	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 20017434 A 20011203; US 99162932 P 19991101; US 2000250819 P 20001201

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20020046157	A1	129	G06F-017/60	Provisional application US 99162932

Provisional application US 2000250819

Abstract (Basic): US 20020046157 A1

**NOVELTY** - A buyer's intelligent negotiation agent (INA) transmits a **buyer** 's initial query regarding a **selected** item, to a **seller** 's intelligent negotiation agent. When the buyer's INA receives a response from the seller's INA, the buyer's INA engages in negotiation with the seller's INA for procurement of the selected item.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:

- (1) Automated procurement closing system;
- (2) Automated procurement system;
- (3) Automated procurement negotiation method;
- (4) Automated procurement closing method;
- (5) Automated procurement method;
- (6) Automated arbitrage system;
- (7) Automated arbitrage method; and
- (8) Computer program product for item procurement; and
- (9) Computer program product for automated arbitrage.

**USE** - Electronic sourcing, evolutionary computation-based data analysis and synthesis applications, artificial intelligence, marketing and financial services network integration, multivariate and multilateral interactive negotiation processes, item customization, mobility processes of intelligent negotiation agents (INAs), complex negotiation and **auction** approaches, bidding for products, aggregation and arbitrage capabilities for point-to-point electronic commerce using Internet.

**ADVANTAGE** - Services and bundles using dynamic pricing approaches thereby enhancing processing efficiencies and productivity.

**DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)** - The figure shows the architecture of a cooperative communication network.

pp; 129 DwgNo 1/92

Title Terms: AUTOMATIC; NEGOTIATE; SYSTEM; ENABLE; BUY; INTELLIGENCE; NEGOTIATE; AGENT; ENGAGE; NEGOTIATE; RESPOND; BUY; QUERY

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-009/44

File Segment: EPI

15/5/28 (Item 23 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014594927

WPI Acc No: 2002-415631/200244

XRPX Acc No: N02-326972

**Electronic market for negotiating transactions relating to transportation services has a catalog system posting rates for services and an auction system for buyers and sellers to negotiate rates for services with preferred partners**

Patent Assignee: MANUGISTICS INC (MANU-N)

Inventor: ACHARYA S; CHU H Y; DROLET T; KATZMAN L E; LANYARD G; RAJAGOPAL S ; SHAFFER M; SIMONOFF R J; SOUNDARAJAN V; THOMAS A R; WELCH W F; KATZMANN L E; RAJAPOGAL S

Number of Countries: 094 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200219220	A2	20020307	WO 2001US27084	A	20010831	200244 B
AU 200186943	A	20020313	AU 200186943	A	20010831	200249
US 20020116318	A1	20020822	US 2000229026	A	20000831	200258
			US 2001942774	A	20010831	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000229026 P 20000831; US 2001942774 A 20010831

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200219220 A2 E 83 G06F-017/60

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

AU 200186943 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200219220

US 20020116318 A1 G06F-017/60 Provisional application US 2000229026

Abstract (Basic): WO 200219220 A2

NOVELTY - The system may be provided on the Internet and allows users to research and inquire about transportation services using the catalog. The auction system then allows negotiations to proceed and users may specify preferred partners to whom sight of the catalog may be restricted.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for (a) a method of negotiating transactions regarding transportation services

(b) and a method for conducting multiple level non-public auctions

USE - Providing an electronic marketplace for transportation services.

ADVANTAGE - Allows established business relationships to be exploited.

pp; 83 DwgNo 0/5

Title Terms: ELECTRONIC; MARKET ; NEGOTIATE; TRANSACTION; RELATED; TRANSPORT; SERVICE; CATALOGUE; SYSTEM; POST; RATE; SERVICE; AUCTION ; SYSTEM; BUY; NEGOTIATE; RATE; SERVICE; PREFER; PARTNER

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/29 (Item 24 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014533681 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-354384/200239  
XRPX Acc No: N02-278500

**Private data record accessing method for online marketing, involves permitting use of requested data from private data record while preventing read access to requested data**

Patent Assignee: INT BUSINESS MACHINES CORP (IBMC )

Inventor: MERENDA A C; POTTER H

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat. No	Kind	Date	Week
GB 2366051	A	20020227	GB 20018668	A	20010406	200239 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000563639 A 20000502

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
GB 2366051	A	28		G06F-001/00	

Abstract (Basic): GB 2366051 A

NOVELTY - The use of data from private data record (208) is permitted while read access to the requested data is prevented, on receiving a request to use data from the private data record. The requested data includes an e-mail address.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) Private data record access providing system;
- (b) Recorded medium storing private data record accessing program

USE - For online marketing.

ADVANTAGE - Entire viewing audience of the public data benefits from access to the private data without exposing private information to the viewing audience.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the separation of public and private data into their respective data sets and a consumer designated access for specified members of the viewing population to the private data set.

Private data set (208)  
pp; 28 DwgNo 2/8

Title Terms: PRIVATE; DATA; RECORD; ACCESS; METHOD; MARKET ; PERMIT; REQUEST; DATA; PRIVATE; DATA; RECORD; PREVENT; READ; ACCESS; REQUEST; DATA

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-001/00

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/30 (Item 25 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014492685 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-313388/200235  
XRPX Acc No: N02-246018

**Online transactions system in marketing, has virtual exchange which automatically negotiates between seller's and buyer's negotiation agents**

based on desired value and negotiation rules transformed from specific information

Patent Assignee: INFOTERIA KK (INFO-N)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002092411	A	20020329	JP 2000280349	A	20000914	200235 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000280349 A 20000914

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2002092411	A	40		G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002092411 A

NOVELTY - A virtual exchange registers the negotiation agents of a **seller** and a **buyer**. A negotiation agent transforms **specific** information acquires from **seller** and **buyer**, into a desired value and negotiation rules. The virtual exchange automatically negotiates between the seller's and buyer's negotiation agents based on transformed desired value and negotiation rules.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) Transactions method;
- (b) Recorded medium storing transaction program

USE - Online transactions system in marketing.

ADVANTAGE - The online transactions can be effectively performed based on negotiation conditions.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flowchart explaining the operation of transaction system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 40 DwgNo 3/14

Title Terms: TRANSACTION; SYSTEM; **MARKET** ; VIRTUAL; EXCHANGE; AUTOMATIC; NEGOTIATE; BUY; NEGOTIATE; AGENT; BASED; VALUE; NEGOTIATE; RULE; TRANSFORM; SPECIFIC; INFORMATION

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

15/5/31 (Item 26 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014443476 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-264179/200231

XRPX Acc No: N02-205389

Goods handling system for internet auction , searches selling goods information in database corresponding to purchase goods information

Patent Assignee: HIGASHI NIHON DENSHIN DENWA KK (HIGA-N)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002063394	A	20020228	JP 2000247035	A	20000816	200231 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000247035 A 20000816

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2002063394	A	9		G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002063394 A

NOVELTY - Selling goods information containing selling specification information corresponding to the purchase goods information containing purchase **specification** information **designated** by the **buyer**, is searched in a database (22).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for goods handling method.

USE - For goods handling system for goods **auction** performed through internet.

ADVANTAGE - Eliminates the need for the buyer to access various **auction** sites and increases the probability of finding the goods designated by the buyer.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the components of the goods handling system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

Database (22)

pp; 9 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: GOODS; HANDLE; SYSTEM; **AUCTION** ; SEARCH; SELL; GOODS; INFORMATION; DATABASE; CORRESPOND; PURCHASE; GOODS; INFORMATION

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

International Patent Class (Additional): **G06F-017/30**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/32 (Item 27 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014374439 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-195142/200225

Related WPI Acc No: 2001-657062; 2001-657063; 2002-097308; 2002-462537

XRPX Acc No: N02-148239

**User preference matching method for on-line markets , auctions , involves identifying matches among preference and values stored in database by using weighted comparison**

Patent Assignee: ARORA A (AROR-I); LAZEAR E (LAZE-I)

Inventor: ARORA A; LAZEAR E

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020013735	A1	20020131	US 2000193955	P	20000331	200225 B
			US 2001823955	A	20010330	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000193955 P 20000331; US 2001823955 A 20010330

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Ln	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20020013735	A1	12	G06F-017/60	Provisional application	US 2000193955
Abstract (Basic): US 20020013735 A1					

NOVELTY - The signals allowing **user** to **specify** the **preferences** in the form of attributes and values, are received. A pre-processor identifies one or more matches among the preferences and values stored in database, by using continuous, discontinuous or linear or non-linear weighted comparison.

USE - For matching desired characteristics with attributes of items such as airbags, car, shoes, in digital processing system such as computers for on-line shopping, on-line store, **auction** , reverse **auction** , job placement center, etc.

ADVANTAGE - Provides flexible matching to yield practical and useful results without placing high requirements on the computer

system.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the user preference matching system.

pp; 12 DwgNo 1/1

Title Terms: USER; PREFER; MATCH; METHOD; LINE; **MARKET** ; **AUCTION** ; IDENTIFY; MATCH; PREFER; VALUE; STORAGE; DATABASE; WEIGHT; COMPARE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

International Patent Class (Additional): **G06F-017/30**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/33 (Item 28 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014365939 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-186640/200224

**Transaction method using internet**

Patent Assignee: INTERNETPLAZACITY CO (INTE-N)

Inventor: KIM D Y

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2001094659	A	20011101	KR 200017069	A	20000331	200224 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200017069 A 20000331

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001094659	A	1		G06F-019/00	

Patent No KR 2001094659 A 1 G06F-019/00

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001094659 A

NOVELTY - A transaction method using the Internet is provided to perform a transaction with reference to prices and after-service conditions of goods using the Internet.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A seller except for a seller(a) and a seller(b) among a plurality of **sellers** checks information written by a **purchaser**, and click a button for **indicating** that the other **sellers** provide a used car suitable for all conditions provided by the purchaser and perform an after-service to the used car for free during a certain period(a500). If a specific seller who inputs data for providing a free after-service to the purchaser throughout the longest period among data inputted by all **sellers** is automatically **selected** as a successful **bidder** (a600). After the purchaser takes over the used car provided by the successful bidder, and supplies a balance to an operator of a car **market** (a700). The operator of the car **market** supplies an amount of residual money except for a certain premium and a certain value-added tax to the successful bidder(a800).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: TRANSACTION; METHOD

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-019/00**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/34 (Item 29 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014283632 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-104333/200214

**Wire/wireless electronic commerce based on p2p**

Patent Assignee: MOBILE I & C CO LTD (MOBI-N)

Inventor: KIM D H

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2001079045	A	20010822	KR 200132138	A	20010608	200214 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200132138 A 20010608

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001079045	A		1	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001079045 A

NOVELTY - A wire/wireless electronic commerce based on a P2P is provided to perform a transaction between a seller and a buyer regardless of a computer's operating status by embodying a P2P and searching a commodity suitable to the seller and the buyer and receiving the commodity in real time.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A seller or a buyer connects to P2P by operating a messenger being mounted in one's PC(S310). A commodity and information to be sold or bought, and a seller or a buyer of the commodity and information are searched(S320). A negotiation of a transaction is applied one person or a plurality of persons(S330). A **seller** or a **buyer** suggesting the optimum condition is **selected** (S340). A **buyer** requests a payment to an **E- market** operator(S350). The **E- market** operator approves a payment and the buyer pays the price(S360). The seller delivers the commodity or information and the buyer receives the commodity or the information(S370). The buyer confirms the receipt to the **E- market** operator(S380). The **E- market** operator pays the price to the seller and the transaction is completed(S390).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: WIRE; WIRELESS; ELECTRONIC; BASED

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/35 (Item 30 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014281611 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-102312/200214

XRPX Acc No: N02-076115

Auction **method through internet, involves transmitting bid prices for auction goods to seller from multiple buyers, simultaneously so that seller selects successful bid price according to auction algorithm**

Patent Assignee: OPENGATE COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY CO LT (OPEN-N);

OPENGATE CO LTD (OPEN-N)

Inventor: JANG S W; KIM D H

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001344460	A	20011214	JP 2000251617	A	20000822	200214 B
KR 2001108742	A	20011208	KR 200029630	A	20000531	200237

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200029630 A 20000531

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

JP 2001344460 A 7 G06F-017/60

KR 2001108742 A G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001344460 A

NOVELTY - The goods image data regarding goods, desired purchase price and **auction** time of goods are registered by goods selling person. Bid prices for the **auction** goods are simultaneously transmitted to the **seller** from multiple **buyers** through internet. The **buyer** selects successful bid price among the received bid prices, according to an **auction** algorithm.

USE - For performing simultaneous bid price transmission type **auction** through internet.

ADVANTAGE - As the bid prices for **auction** goods are simultaneously transmitted to a buyer through internet from multiple sellers, the quality of goods sent to **auction** is improved and amount of dealing of **auction** goods between seller and buyer is increased.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flowchart explaining **auction** method. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 7 DwgNo 3/3

Title Terms: **AUCTION** ; METHOD; THROUGH; TRANSMIT; BID; PRICE; **AUCTION** ; GOODS; MULTIPLE; BUY; SIMULTANEOUS; SO; SELECT; SUCCESS; BID; PRICE; ACCORD; **AUCTION** ; ALGORITHM

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

15/5/36 (Item 31 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014269402 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-090100/200212

XRPX Acc No: N02-066349

**Data browser for computer-based machinery performance analysis, produces 3D data items based on user preferred views, using selected numerical fields to derive coordinate and visual characteristic data**

Patent Assignee: ADVFN.COM PLC (ADVFN-N)

Inventor: BOYDELL M J; CHAMBERS C H; MULLINS J B; ST LOUIS A P W

Number of Countries: 094 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200193095	A2	20011206	WO 2001GB1856	A	20010427	200212 B
AU 200150522	A	20011211	AU 200150522	A	20010427	200225

Priority Applications (No Type Date): GB 200012903 A 20000526

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200193095 A2 E 85 G06F-017/30

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

AU 200150522 A G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 200193095

Abstract (Basic): WO 200193095 A2

NOVELTY - A processor generates image data based on the set views and received instructions. The user selected numerical fields are identified from **selected** data items. The **user preferred** view is judged based on which three-dimensional (3D) data items are produced using numerical fields. Coordinate data and visual color characteristic data for each selected item are derived, based on the 3D data.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) Data browsing method;
- (b) Data processing system;
- (c) Image data generation method

USE - For browsing numerical data used for statistical analysis, while measuring performance of various machineries e.g. jet engine, construction material, modeling of complex system e.g. telecommunication system using Internet. Also for use in financial trading/stock **market** analysis.

ADVANTAGE - Enables taking informed decisions during **market** share purchases and sales, due to effective numerical field analysis. Minimizes flicker due to continuous updating, by replacing the previously seen views orderly.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure explains an image data generation process.

pp; 85 DwgNo 2/33

Title Terms: DATA; COMPUTER; BASED; MACHINE; PERFORMANCE; ANALYSE; PRODUCE; DATA; ITEM; BASED; USER; PREFER; VIEW; SELECT; NUMERIC; FIELD; DERIVATIVE ; COORDINATE; VISUAL; CHARACTERISTIC; DATA

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/30**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/37 (Item 32 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014249928 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-070628/200210

XRPX Acc No: N02-052354

On-line auction **agent system** using internet indicates refund to buyer when goods are returned within cooling-off period else provides remittance to seller

Patent Assignee: UP KIKAKU KK (UPKI-N)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001312621	A	20011109	JP 2000129017	A	20000428	200210 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000129017 A 20000428

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main	IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001312621	A	13		G06F-017/60		

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001312621 A

NOVELTY - An **auction** agent server (1) determines a cooling-off period based on **auction** application information, when goods are shipped to a **buyer** after **auction**. The server **indicates** remittance to the **seller** when goods are not returned within the cooling-off period or indicates refund to the buyer when goods are returned within the cooling-off period.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for

**auction** agent method.  
USE - Online **auction** agent system using internet.  
ADVANTAGE - Since the refund is provided, the buyer can return inferior goods.  
DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows block diagram of **auction** agent system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).  
**Auction** agent server (1)  
pp; 13 DwgNo 1/8  
Title Terms: LINE; **AUCTION**; AGENT; SYSTEM; INDICATE; REFUND; BUY; GOODS; RETURN; COOLING; PERIOD  
Derwent Class: T01  
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**  
File Segment: EPI

15/5/38 (Item 33 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014245381 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-066081/200209  
XRPX Acc No: N02-049100  
**Integrated market place model implementation method for business application, involves indicating how buyer 's demand for specified product is split to default sellers for preset time**  
Patent Assignee: WRIGHT D M (WRIG-I)  
Inventor: WRIGHT D M  
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001  
Patent Family:  
Patent No Kind Date Applcat No Kind Date Week  
US 20010049668 A1 20011206 US 2000209189 A 20000605 200209 B  
US 2001681786 A 20010605

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000209189 P 20000605; US 2001681786 A 20010605

Patent Details:  
Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes  
US 20010049668 A1 9 G06G-001/14 Provisional application US 2000209189

Abstract (Basic): US 20010049668 A1  
NOVELTY - A **buyer selects** default **sellers** and **indicates** how a demand for a specified product is transmitted to selected sellers for a preset time (P).

USE - For implementing integrated **market** place model with originator **market**, wholesale **market** and retail **market**, for business application.

ADVANTAGE - Reduces both loss and gain for retailer and wholesaler, saves buyer's time and simplifies work flow control. Provides retail price for goods to wholesaler and originator in real time, without human effort.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows an explanatory view of integrated **market** place model implementation method.

pp; 9 DwgNo 1/3  
Title Terms: INTEGRATE; **MARKET**; PLACE; MODEL; IMPLEMENT; METHOD; BUSINESS; APPLY; INDICATE; BUY; DEMAND; SPECIFIED; PRODUCT; SPLIT; DEFAULT; PRESET; TIME  
Derwent Class: T01  
International Patent Class (Main): G06G-001/14  
International Patent Class (Additional): **G06F-017/00**; **G06F-017/60**; G06G-007/00

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/39 (Item 34 from file: 350)**  
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014238950 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-059648/200208  
XRPX Acc No: N02-044257

**Online goods dealing agency system displays web page repeatedly at buyer and seller terminals, to indicate subsequent operation after transaction, based on preset procedure**  
Patent Assignee: DNA KK (DNAD-N)  
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001  
Patent Family:  
Patent No Kind Date Applcat No Kind Date Week  
JP 2001306856 A 20011102 JP 2000119843 A 20000420 200208 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000119843 A 20000420

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes  
JP 2001306856 A 22 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001306856 A

NOVELTY - A business talk is mediated between a buyer and a seller after receiving a purchasing demand from a buyer. A homepage is displayed repeatedly at the terminals of the buyer and the seller. Web page including information showing subsequent operations to be performed after transaction, is transmitted to seller and buyer based on a predetermined procedure.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for goods dealing method.

USE - For online purchasing of goods from enterprise using internet.

ADVANTAGE - Enables to execute transactions between a buyer and a seller smoothly by using web page and e-mail. Prevents mistaken operation to improve safety of transaction. Performs refusal transactions efficiently, reliably and automatically.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of online goods **auction** system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 22 DwgNo 1/15

Title Terms: GOODS; DEAL; AGENT; SYSTEM; DISPLAY; WEB; PAGE; REPEAT; BUY; TERMINAL; INDICATE; SUBSEQUENT; OPERATE; AFTER; TRANSACTION; BASED; PRESET; PROCEDURE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/40 (Item 35 from file: 350)**  
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014218492 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-039190/200205

**Auction apparatus and method for automatically lotting through internet**  
Patent Assignee: PARK I H (PARK-I)  
Inventor: PARK I H  
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2001055297	A	20010704	KR 9956478	A	19991210	200205 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 9956478 A 19991210

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main	IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001055297	A		1	G06F-017/60		

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001055297 A

NOVELTY - An **auction** apparatus and method for automatically lotting through the Internet is provided to trade a high price commodity through a lot having a high probability by participating with a bid of small amount.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A seller system(100) transmits a commodity request and seller selection contents in accordance with an intention of a seller who wishes to request a commodity to be sold through an **auction**. A buyer system(200) transmits buyer selection contents for making a buyer search and buy the commodity. A bank server(300) stores a commodity selling cost of the seller and an **auction** participating cost information of the **buyer**. A network(400) provides the **selection** contents of the **seller** and a buyer and a path capable of transmitting the result processed in the bank server(300). A database unit(510) comprises a buyer database(511) storing buyer information, a seller database(512) storing seller information, an **auction** commodities database(513) and an **auction** cost managing database(514). A web server(500) includes the follow elements besides the database unit(510). A database managing module(520) manages information stored in the database unit(510). An automatic lottery module(530) automatically extracts buyers out of a plurality of buyers. A mail transmitting module(500) transmits a lottery result and an additional service information to the buyer and the seller as E-mail(540).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: **AUCTION** ; APPARATUS; METHOD; AUTOMATIC; THROUGH

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/41 (Item 36 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014209182 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-029879/200204

XRPX Acc No: N02-023154

**Goods transaction assisting device used in stock market , releases reserve of dealing process of usual order when dealing of specific order is completed**

Patent Assignee: FUJITSU LTD (FUIT )

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001265973	A	20010928	JP 200077751	A	20000315	200204 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 200077751 A 20000315

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main	IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001265973	A		11	G06F-017/60		

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001265973 A

NOVELTY - The order from terminal (2) is input by an input unit (1a). The specific order is extracted from input order based on **selection** data from **seller** and **buyer**. The dealing of usual order by a processor (1b), is stopped when specific order is extracted. When dealing of specific order is completed, the reserve of dealing process of usual order is released.

USE - For supporting transaction of goods in stock **market**, loan issuing place.

ADVANTAGE - Facilitates reliable establishment of specific order regardless of existence of other order.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows theoretical diagram of goods transaction assisting device. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

Input unit (1a)

Processor (1b)

Terminal (2)

pp; 11 DwgNo 1/15

Title Terms: GOODS; TRANSACTION; ASSIST; DEVICE; STOCK; **MARKET**; RELEASE; RESERVE; DEAL; PROCESS; USUAL; ORDER; DEAL; SPECIFIC; ORDER; COMPLETE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

15/5/42 (Item 37 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014204634 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-025331/200203

XRPX Acc No: N02-019602

**Electronic commerce system for new items not yet introduced in market, selects seller terminal sending order reservation information most suitable to purchase order information**

Patent Assignee: NOJIMA KK (NOJI-N)

Inventor: NOJIMA H; TOMINE Y

Number of Countries: 029 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20010037251	A1	20011101	US 2000749799	A	20001228	200203 B
AU 200072494	A	20011101	AU 200072494	A	20001222	200203
EP 1152354	A1	20011107	EP 2000204768	A	20001227	200203
JP 2001306865	A	20011102	JP 2000128201	A	20000427	200205

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000128201 A 20000427

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Ln	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	----	----	----------	--------------

US 20010037251	A1	30	G06F-017/60
----------------	----	----	-------------

AU 200072494	A		G06F-017/60
--------------	---	--	-------------

EP 1152354	A1	E	G06F-017/60
------------	----	---	-------------

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT  
LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI TR  
JP 2001306865 A 14 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): US 20010037251 A1

NOVELTY - An intermediary organ sends read necessary item and purchase reservation information to buyer and seller terminals (2,1) respectively in response to received requests. A judging unit selects a seller terminal sending order reservation information most suitable to purchase reservation information based on stored order reservation

information. The claimed intermediary terms are sent to selected seller terminal.

USE - For transactions in new items that are not yet introduced in market .

ADVANTAGE - Presents the advantageous settlement terms to the buyers , by selecting seller terminal sending order reservation information most suitable to purchase reservation information. As the purchase reservation information and item information are distributed to seller and buyer terminals, the time and labor to search purchase reservation information and item information are reduced and hence the buyer is allowed to buy a desired new item easily and the operational efficiency of the system is improved.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a configuration view of an electronic commerce system.

Seller and buyer terminals (1,2)

pp; 30 DwgNo 1/21

Title Terms: ELECTRONIC; SYSTEM; NEW; ITEM; INTRODUCING; MARKET ; SELECT; TERMINAL; SEND; ORDER; RESERVE; INFORMATION; SUIT; PURCHASE; ORDER; INFORMATION

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

International Patent Class (Additional): G07F-019/00

File Segment: EPI

15/5/43 (Item 38 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014189548 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-010245/200201

Related WPI Acc No: 2002-519454

XRPX Acc No: N02-008583

**Network-based eyeglass lens and frame ordering and marketing system for use in virtual mall, determines eyeglass frame and lens for vision tested user, based on user requirement, to conclude purchase contract with user**

Patent Assignee: VISION OPTIC CO LTD (VISI-N); VISION MEGANE KK (VISI-N)

Inventor: YOSHIDA T

Number of Countries: 003 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20010042028	A1	20011115	US 2000750369	A	20001228	200201 B
CA 2329811	A1	20011007	CA 2329811	A	20001228	200204
JP 2001350982	A	20011221	JP 2000357482	A	20001124	200206

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000107110 A 20000407

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

US 20010042028	A1	42		G06F-017/60	
----------------	----	----	--	-------------	--

CA 2329811	A1	E		H04L-012/16	
------------	----	---	--	-------------	--

JP 2001350982	A	38		G06F-017/60	
---------------	---	----	--	-------------	--

Abstract (Basic): US 20010042028 A1

NOVELTY - An eyeglass ordering and marketing processor (23) determines eyeglass frame and eyeglass lens suitable for vision tested user, based on user requirement. A creation unit (22) transmits created information based on the information relating to determined frame and lens, to an user interface (1). The processor concludes eyeglass purchase contract of eyeglass ordering and marketing service center (2) with the user.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for

eyeglass lens and frames order method.

USE - For ordering and marketing eyeglasses in virtual malls through network such as internet.

ADVANTAGE - The user can try various eyeglass frames at home through network, without going out to an eyeglass shop and **select** frames that meet **user** 's own **preference** .

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a view of network eyeglass ordering and marketing system.

User interface (1)

Marketing service center (2)

Display information creation unit (22)

Eyeglass ordering and marketing processor (23)

pp; 42 DwgNo 1/29

Title Terms: NETWORK; BASED; EYEGLASS; LENS; FRAME; ORDER; **MARKET** ; SYSTEM ; VIRTUAL; MALL; DETERMINE; EYEGLASS; FRAME; LENS; VISION; TEST; USER; BASED; USER; REQUIRE; CONCLUDE; PURCHASE; CONTRACT; USER

Derwent Class: S05; T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60** ; H04L-012/16

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/44 (Item 39 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014172302 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-656530/200175

XRPX Acc No: N01-489417

**Method for bidirectional auctioning using computer network involves consummating transaction between seller and all buyers associated with selected higher-price-accumulated purchase quality**

Patent Assignee: KIM J (KIMJ-I)

Inventor: KIM J

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20010032164	A1	20011018	US 2000734797	A	20001211	200175 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200014573 A 20000322

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20010032164	A1	39		G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): US 20010032164 A1

NOVELTY - Purchase prices and purchase quantities for an item are accepted as input. Higher-price-accumulated purchase quantities for respective purchase prices are then displayed. A selection of a seller is then accepted as an input. A transaction between a **seller** and all **buyers** associated with the **selected** higher-price-accumulated purchase quantity.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The higher-price-accumulated purchase quantity is obtained by summing purchase quantities at a first purchase price and all higher purchase prices. A seller is selected based on the higher-price-accumulated purchase quantity for a corresponding purchase total amount. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) an apparatus for bidirectional **auctioning** using computer network;
- (b) a method for conducting bidirectional **auction** using computer network;
- (c) a method for transacting goods using computer network;

(d) an apparatus for transacting goods using computer network;  
(e) a method for providing purchase offer registration information;

(f) an apparatus for providing purchase offer registration information;

(g) and a storage medium encoded with machine-readable computer program code for bidirectional **auctioning** using computer network.

USE - For bidirectional **auctioning** using computer network.

ADVANTAGE - Allows buyers and sellers to purchase goods in quantity at competitive prices. Allows buyers to competitively bid for a seller's product. Allows sellers to competitively bid or a buyer's purchase. Allows seller to sell in quantity to a number of buyers bidding for products with a sales price being the lowest price in a number of lowest prices.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the configuration of an apparatus for bidirectional **auction** system which applies the method for bidirectional **auctioning** using computer network.

pp; 39 DwgNo 2/28

Title Terms: METHOD; BIDIRECTIONAL; COMPUTER; NETWORK; TRANSACTION; BUY; ASSOCIATE; SELECT; HIGH; PRICE; ACCUMULATE; PURCHASE; QUALITY

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/45 (Item 40 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014159302 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-643530/200174

XRPX Acc No: N01-481518

Dealing procedure consignment system for free market transaction in internet, allocates price fixing agent for each selling goods, to collect goods price and purchase commission from buyer

Patent Assignee: SANKEI LIVING SHINBUNSHA KK (SANK-N)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001256370	A	20010921	JP 200064185	A	20000308	200174 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 200064185 A 20000308

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

JP 2001256370	A	4	G06F-017/60
---------------	---	---	-------------

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001256370 A

NOVELTY - A price fixing agent (11) is assigned to deal the goods introduced for selling by a **seller** (12). The desired goods is **selected** by a **buyer** (13) through homepage (10) and set selling conditions. The total price of goods and purchase commission are received from the buyer by the fixing agent. The commission deducted money is paid to the seller.

USE - For consignment of dealing procedures in free **market** transaction using internet.

ADVANTAGE - Achieves smooth transaction, by avoiding complicated dealings. Ensures effective selling of large amount of goods, by facilitating indication of several goods on homepage.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows partial block diagram of dealing procedure consignment system. (Drawing includes non-English

language text).  
Homepage (10)  
Price fixing agent (11)  
Seller (12)  
Buyer (13)  
pp; 4 DwgNo 1/1  
Title Terms: DEAL; PROCEDURE; CONSIGNMENT; SYSTEM; FREE; **MARKET** ;  
TRANSACTION; ALLOCATE; PRICE; FIX; AGENT; SELL; GOODS; COLLECT; GOODS;  
PRICE; PURCHASE; COMMISSION; BUY  
Derwent Class: T01  
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**  
File Segment: EPI

**15/5/46 (Item 41 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014132118 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2001-616329/200171  
XRPX Acc No: N01-459748

**Price optimization method for computerized market place, involves  
selecting unique pair of buyers and sellers having maximum utility  
and calculating optimal allocation of total utility**

Patent Assignee: I2 TECHNOLOGIES INC (ITWO-N); SCHMIDT C (SCHM-I)

Inventor: SCHMIDT C W; SCHMIDT C

Number of Countries: 094 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200169494	A1	20010920	WO 2001US7847	A	20010312	200171 B
US 20010047323	A1	20011129	US 2000188974	P	20000313	200202
			US 2001820370	A	20010311	
AU 200145630	A	20010924	AU 200145630	A	20010312	200208
DE 10195930	T	20030508	DE 1095930	A	20010312	200338
			WO 2001US7847	A	20010312	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001820370 A 20010311; US  
2000188974 P 20000313

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lat Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200169494	A1	E	30	G06F-017/60

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA  
CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP  
KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT  
RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

US 20010047323 A1 G06F-017/60 Provisional application US 2000188974

AU 200145630 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200169494.  
DE 10195930 T G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200169494

Abstract (Basic): WO 200169494 A1

NOVELTY - A unique pair of buyers and sellers having maximum total  
utility are selected. The optimal allocations of the total utility are  
calculated for each buyer and seller, stably, such that transaction  
price for allocating the utility between **selected seller** and **buyer**  
is determined.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for  
buyer and seller matching system.

USE - For optimizing price in computerized **market** place.

ADVANTAGE - The linear programming solver applied to the constraints related to buyers and sellers provides optimal matching and pairings, thereby differentiating between different products available in single **market** place. Allows both buyers and sellers to include non-price related factors in the **market** by adjusting their reserve prices for preferred pairings.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the **auction**.

pp; 30 DwgNo 1/16

Title Terms: PRICE; OPTIMUM; METHOD; COMPUTER; **MARKET**; PLACE; SELECT; UNIQUE; PAIR; BUY; MAXIMUM; UTILISE; CALCULATE; OPTIMUM; ALLOCATE; TOTAL; UTILISE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/47 (Item 42 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014051635 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-535848/200159

XRPX Acc No: N01-397946

**Virtual market place membership creation method for electronic commerce, involves creating multiple purchase orders by referring database containing details relating to buyers, sellers and products**

Patent Assignee: PURCHASEPRO.COM INC (PURC-N)

Inventor: ERICKSON R E; KENITZKI A B; RICKETTS D D

Number of Countries: 088 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200116826	A1	20010308	WO 2000US18943	A	20000712	200159 B
AU 200059300	A	20010326	AU 200059300	A	20000712	200159
EP 1242930	A1	20020925	EP 2000945337	A	20000712	200271
			WO 2000US18943	A	20000712	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99388747 A 19990902

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200116826 A1 E 62 G06F-017/60

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

AU 200059300 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200116826

EP 1242930 A1 E G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200116826

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI

Abstract (Basic): WO 200116826 A1

NOVELTY - A service provider (14) such as marketplace administrator, maintains a central database (16) of enrolled member buyers (10) and sellers (12) with the product details. Multiple purchase orders are automatically created, since the requirements of the **buyer** and the product **specification** of the **seller**, are available with the administrator.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

(a) Method to automate supply chain communication;  
(b) Method of automating purchase transactions; Computer readable program having computer-executable instructions  
USE - In electronic commerce.

ADVANTAGE - Effective sourcing, bidding, purchasing and messaging between member buyers and suppliers is enabled with the help of database and Internet technologies.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the top level diagram of electronic commerce system.

Enrolled member buyer (10)  
Seller (12)  
Service provider (14)  
Central database (16)  
pp; 62 DwgNo 1/9

Title Terms: VIRTUAL; MARKET ; PLACE; MEMBER; CREATION; METHOD; ELECTRONIC ; MULTIPLE; PURCHASE; ORDER; REFER; DATABASE; CONTAIN; DETAIL; RELATED; BUY; PRODUCT

Derwent Class: T01; W01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-017/00 ; G06F-153/00 ; G06K-015/02; H04L-009/00

File Segment: EPI

15/5/48 (Item 43 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014045580 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-529793/200158

XRPX Acc No: N01-393229

Multidimensional E-commerce auction conduction method involves generating adjustment bid by adjusting winning bid such that adjusted bid is higher than secondary highest bid but lower than winning bid

Patent Assignee: PERFECT.COM (PERF-N)

Inventor: GALL U; LAVIN J K; MILGROM P R; MINES R F; PORAT M U; SURACE K J

Number of Countries: 093 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200157621	A2	20010809	WO 2001US3909	A	20010202	200158 B
AU 200134887	A	20010814	AU 200134887	A	20010202	200173

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000497887 A 20000204

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200157621 A2 E 19 G06F-000/00

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

AU 200134887 A G06F-000/00 Based on patent WO 200157621

Abstract (Basic): WO 200157621 A2

NOVELTY - Utility function is generated based on **preference** information indicating **buyer's preferred** terms for purchasing a product. Initial bids are received from the product sellers and ranked by applying utility function. A winning bid is selected based on ranking and is adjusted to generate an adjusted bid such that adjusted

bid is higher than secondary highest bid but lower than winning bid.  
USE - For conducting multidimensional and reverse E-commerce  
**auctions**.

ADVANTAGE - By performing an adjustment of the initial bids, bidder's incentives to make bids dependent on competitor's expected bids is reduced and hence bidding strategy for the bidders is simplified.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flow diagram of a multidimensional **auction** where each bid can be adjusted, in accordance with the winning bid.

pp; 19 DwgNo 4/5

Title Terms: MULTIDIMENSIONAL; **AUCTION** ; CONDUCTING; METHOD; GENERATE; ADJUST; BID; ADJUST; WINNING; BID; ADJUST; BID; HIGH; SECONDARY; HIGH; BID; LOWER; WINNING; BID

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-000/00**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/49 (Item 44 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014024925 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2001-509139/200156

XRPX Acc No: N01-378398

**Electronic transaction system for auctioning , has seller terminal receiving purchasing demands from several buyers and choosing desired buyer for dealing**

Patent Assignee: SHIRATORI TECHNO KK (SHIR-N)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001195518	A	20010719	JP 200038852	A	20000112	200156 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 200038852 A 20000112

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main	IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001195518	A	4		G06F	019/00	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001195518 A

NOVELTY - Information regarding maximum, minimum prices of goods are displayed to buyer terminal (2) on receiving a purchasing demand from a buyer. Reduction in the **auction** price is stopped. Purchasing demand from several buyers are received for a preset time. A desired **buyer** is **chosen** by the **seller** for dealing.

USE - Electronic transaction system for **auctioning**.

ADVANTAGE - Since the **seller** can **choose** a desired **buyer** , the trading is done easily. Direct communication is possible between the buyer and the seller enabling safe transaction.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of electronic transaction system.

Buyer terminal (2)

pp; 4 DwgNo 1/3

Title Terms: ELECTRONIC; TRANSACTION; SYSTEM; TERMINAL; RECEIVE; PURCHASE; DEMAND; BUY; CHOICE; BUY; DEAL

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-019/00**

File Segment: EPI

15/5/50 (Item 45 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013995536 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2001-479751/200152  
XRPX Acc No: N01-355253

**Interactive commercial transaction performance system for on-line sales of steel materials, has server that enables access to selected transaction information corresponding to seller, by buyer based on user profile**

Patent Assignee: WIRTON STEEL CORP (WIRT-N)  
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001  
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001175767	A	20010629	JP 2000181956	A	20000616	200152 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99452499 A 19991201

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001175767	A	16		G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001175767 A

NOVELTY - The server creates user profile for members of group like **sellers** and buyers. The server enables **buyers** to access **selected** stored transaction information corresponding to **seller** based on user profile. The server receives purchase order corresponding to seller from buyer.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for interactive commercial transaction performing procedure.

USE - For performing interactive on-line sales of steel materials to electric product, machine product and motor vehicle manufacturing companies.

ADVANTAGE - Access is provided only to desired and most related information.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the schematic view explaining the interactive type commercial transaction group **market** place. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 16 DwgNo 2/7

Title Terms: INTERACT; COMMERCIAL; TRANSACTION; PERFORMANCE; SYSTEM; LINE; SALE; STEEL; MATERIAL; SERVE; ENABLE; ACCESS; SELECT; TRANSACTION; INFORMATION; CORRESPOND; BUY; BASED; USER; PROFILE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/51 (Item 46 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013991931 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2001-476146/200151  
XRPX Acc No: N01-352421

**Time variable auctioning method for varying period of auction on Internet involves knocking down auction object to seller inputting highest purchase price by server at end of auction period**

Patent Assignee: ECTOTAL CO LTD (ECTO-N)  
Inventor: JANG Y H; CHANG Y

Number of Countries: 094 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200154014	A1	20010726	WO 2000KR888	A	20000810	200151 B
AU 200067349	A	20010731	AU 200067349	A	20000810	200171
KR 2001075888	A	20010811	KR 20002800	A	20000121	200212
KR 2001103797	A	20011123	KR 2001712000	A	20010920	200232

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 20002800 A 20000121

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lat	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200154014	A1	E	34	G06F-017/60	

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

AU 200067349 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200154014

KR 2001075888 A G06F-017/60

KR 2001103797 A G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): WO 200154014 A1

NOVELTY - Avatars from a server are **selected** by a **seller** and a **buyer** before an **auction** starts. The **selected** avatars are displayed in **auction** site to represent the seller and buyer on the **auction** site. An **auction** object is then knocked down to the seller inputting highest purchase price by the server at the end of **auction** period after receiving and displaying purchase price input by the buyer in **auction** progress state.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Selling data about a selling price and an **auction** period of the **auction** object from the seller to the server after contacting the seller to the **auction** site through a seller contact unit. The server stores the selling data and announces the selling data on the **auction** site. The buyer inputs the (purchase price to the server for an **auction** period after the buyer retrieves the selling data on the **auction** site. The server stores and announces the purchase price from the buyer on the **auction** .

USE - For varying period of **auction** on Internet.

ADVANTAGE - Guarantees efficient progress and reliability of **auction** by shortening period of **auction** in accordance with purchase price of a buyer, and by announcing a credit rating of **auction** participant on the **auction** site. Eliminates economical loss since it is capable of ending an **auction** even before an initial set **auction** period by varying a fixed **auction** period flexibly in order to progress an **auction** rapidly.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flowchart of the time variable **auctioning** method.

pp; 34 DwgNo 4/7

Title Terms: TIME; VARIABLE; METHOD; VARY; PERIOD; **AUCTION** ; KNOCK; DOWN; **AUCTION** ; OBJECT; INPUT; HIGH; PURCHASE; PRICE; SERVE; END; **AUCTION** ; PERIOD

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/52 (Item 47 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013946039      \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-430252/200146

**Method and system for reverse auction electronic commerce according to conference**

Patent Assignee: LEE Y (LEEY-I); PARK S J (PARK-I); TECHLINE SYSTEM CO LTD (TECH-N)

Inventor: LEE J Y; PARK S J

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2001000556	A	20010105	KR 200058809	A	20001006	200146 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200058809 A 20001006

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001000556	A	1	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001000556 A

**NOVELTY** - A method for reverse **auction** electronic commerce according to a conference is provided to prevent disclosure of a purchaser's identity and allow fast transaction without supplying the purchaser's identity or desired purchase price, to enable the seller to elastically present the sales price according to the purchaser, and to allow the purchaser to confer again the price, quantity, or payment method with the seller to achieve the optimal sales conditions.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - A method for reverse **auction** electronic commerce according to a conference is composed of request, selection, adjustment, and agreement. A purchaser(210) connects to a reverse **auction** electronic commerce server(200), fills out the order request, and makes the purchase request(100) through the server. The purchase request is formally displayed as an **auction** announcement and a registration number is given to the purchaser(210) who has requested for the **auction** service. The server **selects** appropriate **sellers** and sends the **purchaser** 's **auction** request information to the sellers. The sellers send(120) the sales conditions to the server and the server adjusts the sales and purchase conditions. If an agreement is reached, the server notifies the seller and the purchaser that a transaction has been successfully accomplished.

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: METHOD; SYSTEM; REVERSE; **AUCTION** ; ELECTRONIC; ACCORD; CONFER  
Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/53      (Item 48 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013934829      \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-419043/200145

XRPX Acc No: N01-310325

**On-line reverse auction system has main server which receives purchase offers for identical objects from buyer terminals for specific period, after which seller terminals are allowed to respond to offers**

Patent Assignee: EWANTED.COM CORP (EWAN-N); E WANTED COM CORP (EWAN-N)

Inventor: GHANMA E

Number of Countries: 004 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
DE 10020782	A1	20010510	DE 1020782	A	20000428	200145 B
JP 2001126012	A	20010511	JP 99360031	A	19991217	200145
AU 200022446	A	20010524	AU 200022446	A	20000322	200145
CA 2299019	A1	20010428	CA 2299019	A	20000218	200145

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99429549 A 19991028

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
DE 10020782	A1		17	G06F-017/60	
JP 2001126012	A		12	G06F-019/00	
AU 200022446	A			G06F-017/60	
CA 2299019	A1	E		H04L-012/16	

Abstract (Basic): DE 10020782 A1

NOVELTY - Several buyer terminals (16) and seller terminals (18) are connected through internet (12). A main server (14) receives purchase offers for identical objects from the **buyer** terminals up to a **specific** period. The server then allows **seller** terminals to respond to the purchase offers, after specific period.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for on-line reverse **auction** method.

USE - For performing reverse **auction** in internet.

ADVANTAGE - Both buyers and sellers are allowed to involve in **auctioning** at the same time. Enables alteration of purchase offer or orders by buyers and sellers and reduces transaction cost.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the explanatory diagram of on-line **auction** system.

Internet (12)

Main server (14)

Buyer terminals (16)

Seller terminals (18)

pp; 17 DwgNo 1/4

Title Terms: LINE; REVERSE; **AUCTION** ; SYSTEM; MAIN; SERVE; RECEIVE; PURCHASE; OFFER; IDENTICAL; OBJECT; BUY; TERMINAL; SPECIFIC; PERIOD; AFTER; TERMINAL; ALLOW; RESPOND; OFFER

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60** ; **G06F-019/00** ;  
**H04L-012/16**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/54 (Item 49 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013870253 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-354465/200137

Related WPI Acc No: 2001-099678

XRPX Acc No: N01-257538

Ready listed electronic commerce method involves bidding and registering purchase and sale conditions with respect to particular product in purchase and registration columns by buyers and sellers

Patent Assignee: SUH H C (SUHH-I); SEO H C (SEOH-I)

Inventor: SEO H C

Number of Countries: 021 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200102926	A2	20010111	WO 2000KRT725	A	20000706	200137 B
CN 1376284	A	20021023	CN 2000809909	A	20000706	200313

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 20006298 A 20000210; KR 9927097 A 19990706

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200102926	A2	E	101	G06F-000/00	
Designated States (National): CN JP US					
Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE					
CN 1376284	A			G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): WO 200102926 A2

NOVELTY - The purchase and sale conditions are bid and registered with respect to a particular product in the purchase and registration columns, by the buyers and sellers. The highest purchase price and the lowest sale price are selected and indicated whenever a new registration is performed in the columns with respect to a particular product.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A purchase intension is expressed in response to a corrected sale condition of the particular product, or in response to a corrected purchase condition of the particular product. A product bill is remitted to a designated bank account of a system manager in sequence with the purchase intension in the case that the priority intension expresser is a buyer. A product bill is remitted to a **designated** bank account by a **buyer selected** according to a request of the system server in the case that the priority intension expresser is a seller. The seller is requested to deliver the product to the buyer in reply to the remittance of the product bill. The product bill is remitted to the seller upon product delivery completion. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for an electronic commerce system enabling a simultaneous and multi-occurring transaction to be performed between a number of seller and buyers.

USE - Used in a hybrid electronic commerce that differs from an Internet shopping mall, a mall of malls, an **auction** and a reverse **auction**.

ADVANTAGE - Enables a seller and a buyer to perform a swift transaction on a satisfactory condition. Enables both the seller and the buyer to present desired prices at the same time with respect to the same product. Eliminates necessity for a buyer and a seller to prepare his or her own cyber shopping mall. Enables accomplishing a transaction without any delay. Enables a simple, safe, and swift transaction. Enables a seller, who wishes to sell a new product that is not listed on a list of products, to register product information and a desired sale price voluntarily.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the initial screen in a home page of a ready listed electronic commerce system server representing a just previous contract price, a purchase highest price and a sale lowest price in a product list.

pp; 101 DwgNo 13/14

Title Terms: READY; LIST; ELECTRONIC; METHOD; BID; REGISTER; PURCHASE; SALE ; CONDITION; RESPECT; PRODUCT; PURCHASE; REGISTER; COLUMN; BUY

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-000/00 ; G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/55 (Item 50 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013859323 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-343536/200136

XRXPX Acc No: N01-248792

Commercial transaction facilitation in e.g. Internet, registers and debits/credits funds into financial accounts transaction mechanism for purchaser and seller of respective individuals based on debiting fund request

Patent Assignee: AMERICAN EXPRESS TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES (AMEX-N)

Inventor: ARMES D; BARRETT M R; BISHOP F; GEBB L; KRISHNAN V P; MADHINENI M ; MCKAY J B; WOJCIECHOWSKI L A

Number of Countries: 093 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200133522	A1	20010510	WO 2000US30483	A	20001102	200136 B
AU 200117572	A	20010514	AU 200117572	A	20001102	200149

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99164075 P 19991105; US 99163824 P 19991105

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200133522	A1	E	80	G07F-007/10	

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

AU 200117572 A G07F-007/10 Based on patent WO 200133522

Abstract (Basic): WO 200133522 A1

NOVELTY - Transaction mechanism (202) is registered for purchaser (204) or seller (206). A request to debit a financial account and transaction information are received from a party to effectuate transaction. A transaction (212) is detected to be acceptable based on transaction information, and financial account of purchaser funds are debited from financial account of purchaser and are credited in the financial account of seller.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Transaction mechanism has a financial account identifier for financial account of buyer and **seller**. The financial account identifier for **buyer** or **seller** is **selected** from the group consisting of card number and demand deposit account. Financial account of the seller to which the funds are credited, is selected from group consisting of transaction card number, demand deposit account, credit line, digital cash account and money **market** account. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) System for transferring financial tender;
- (b) Computer readable storage medium;
- (c) Device for transferring financial tender;
- (d) Method of processing multiple commercial transactions

USE - For carrying out transactions between the remote buyer and seller using distributed networks such as Internet, intranet, extranet, WAN, LAN, interactive television network or through satellite communication.

ADVANTAGE - **Specific** registration of **purchaser** and **seller** is not required. Anonymity or portions of anonymity is maintained throughout the transaction between purchaser and seller. Any subset of information remain anonymous. The storage device having customer transaction records and customer information records can be remotely located with the transaction mechanism. As the transactions between the buyer and seller is carried out effectively with less participants, transaction cost reduction is enabled, thereby avoiding third party credit risk and fraud risk in the transfer of funds between the buyer

and seller.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the schematic block diagram of transaction system.

Transaction mechanism (202)  
Purchaser (204)  
Seller (206)  
Transaction (212)  
pp; 80 DwgNo 2/22

Title Terms: COMMERCIAL; TRANSACTION; FACILITATE; REGISTER; DEBIT; CREDIT; FUND; FINANCIAL; ACCOUNT; TRANSACTION; MECHANISM; PURCHASE; RESPECTIVE; INDIVIDUAL; BASED; FUND; REQUEST

Derwent Class: T01; T05.

International Patent Class (Main): G07F-007/10

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/56 (Item 51 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013824022 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-308234/200132

XRPX Acc No: N01-220574

Financial transaction card e.g. credit card, debit card, has filter associated with transparent areas to provide sufficient opacity to light used by card sensors in automated card processing equipment

Patent Assignee: PERFECT PLASTIC PRINTING CORP (PERF-N)

Inventor: KIEKHAEFER J H

Number of Countries: 019 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200125872	A2	20010412	WO 2000US27004	A	20000929	200132 B
US 6290137	B1	20010918	US 99411359	A	19991001	200157
US 6296188	B1	20011002	US 99411359	A	19991001	200160
			US 99449251	A	19991124	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99449251 A 19991124; US 99411359 A 19991001

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200125872 A2 E 49 G06F-000/00

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

US 6290137 B1 G06K-019/00

US 6296188 B1 G06K-019/00 CIP of application US 99411359

Abstract (Basic): WO 200125872 A2

NOVELTY - A financial transaction card (20) such as credit card, debit card, has planar material sheet with upper and lower surfaces, bounded by continuous peripheral edge (28). A filter (32) is associated with areas (30) that are minimally transparent or translucent to human view. The filter offers sufficient opacity to light used by card sensors in automated card processing equipment, to make the card detectable.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for financial transaction card manufacturing method.

USE - E.g. credit card, debit card, ATM card used in automated fuel dispenser and other point-of-sale (POS) card processing equipment.

ADVANTAGE - The card being relatively unique in the market place, imparts status to the card user, compared to the other opaque card

users. Potentially attracts **user** who **preferably selects** such a card over competitive opaque cards, and thereby provides income to the institution as a result of card usage. The light scattering materials provide a mechanism for reducing near infrared light transmittance and if desired, an ultraviolet light absorbing material is added to prevent degradation of light filtering material.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the plan view of financial transaction card.

Financial transaction card (20)  
Peripheral edge (28)  
Transparent area (30)  
Filter (32)  
pp; 49 DwgNo 3/8

Title Terms: FINANCIAL; TRANSACTION; CARD; CREDIT; CARD; DEBIT; CARD; FILTER; ASSOCIATE; TRANSPARENT; AREA; SUFFICIENT; OPAQUE; LIGHT; CARD; SENSE; AUTOMATIC; CARD; PROCESS; EQUIPMENT

Derwent Class: T01; T04; T05

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-000/00 ; G06K-019/00**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/57 (Item 52 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013674757 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-158969/200116

XRPX Acc No: N01-115870

Market operating system for confirming trade details, includes electronic controller communicating with buyer and seller terminals, and displays agreement entered by seller to buyer for acquiring buyer response

Patent Assignee: OTC HOLDINGS LTD (OTCH-N)

Inventor: COOK C J

Number of Countries: 092 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200070484	A2	20001123	WO 2000GB1879	A	20000515	200116 B
AU 200049341	A	20001205	AU 200049341	A	20000515	200116

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99136575 P 19990528; GB 9911282 A 19990514

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Land Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200070484	A2	E	39	G06F-017/00

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

AU 200049341 A G06F-017/00 Based on patent WO 200070484

Abstract (Basic): WO 200070484 A2

NOVELTY - An electronic controller communicates with buyer and seller terminals. The controller registers **market** members and stores several contact terms, the contact terms being **selectively** retrievable by **market member** from **seller** terminal. The agreement completed by seller is display to buyer with prior notification. Acceptance or rejection of agreement is determined from user response.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for trade detail confirmation method.

USE - For confirming trade details.

ADVANTAGE - Central registration of deal is conclusive evidence of its existence so that there is no need for further telexes, faxes or other trade confirmations. Eliminates requirement for manual trade entry in accounting system. Facilitates trade reconciliations with counter parties. Eliminates need for certain clerical trader support functions.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows **market** operating system.

pp; 39 DwgNo 1/4

Title Terms: **MARKET**; OPERATE; SYSTEM; CONFIRM; TRADE; DETAIL; ELECTRONIC; CONTROL; COMMUNICATE; BUY; TERMINAL; DISPLAY; AGREE; ENTER; BUY; ACQUIRE; BUY; RESPOND

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/00**

File Segment: EPI

**15/5/58 (Item 53 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013671127 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-155339/200116

XRPX Acc No: N01-460080

**Bi-directional auction method for commercial transactions used in shopping mall, involves consummating transaction between specific seller and several buyers related to selected higher-price-accumulated purchase quantity**

Patent Assignee: KIM J K (KIMJ-I); KIM J G (KIMJ-I); KIM J (KIMJ-I); JIN Z Z (JINZ-I)

Inventor: KIM J G; KIM J K; KIM J

Number of Countries: 079 Number of Patents: 007

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2000036582	A	20000705	KR 200014573	A	20000322	200116 B
WO 200171580	A1	20010927	WO 2000IB1490	A	20000823	200172
US 20010032164	A1	20011018	US 2000734797	A	20001211	200175
CN 1314650	A	20010926	CN 2001117304	A	20010322	200206
JP 2001319102	A	20011116	JP 200180119	A	20010321	200208
AU 200076800	A	20011003	AU 200076800	A	20000823	200210
GB 2382189	A	20030521	WO 2000IB1490	A	20000823	200334
			GB 200222025	A	20020923	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200013436 A 20000316

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

KR 2000036582	A			G06F-017/60	
---------------	---	--	--	-------------	--

WO 200171580	A1	E	88	G06F-017/60	
--------------	----	---	----	-------------	--

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

US 20010032164	A1	39	G06F-017/60
----------------	----	----	-------------

CN 1314650	A		G06F-017/60
------------	---	--	-------------

JP 2001319102	A	29	G06F-017/60
---------------	---	----	-------------

AU 200076800	A		G06F-017/60	Based on patent WO 200171580
--------------	---	--	-------------	------------------------------

GB 2382189	A		G06F-017/60	Based on patent WO 200171580
------------	---	--	-------------	------------------------------

Abstract (Basic): WO 200171580 A1

NOVELTY - A higher-price-accumulated purchase quantity obtained by summing the purchase quantities at and above the purchase price, is displayed. A higher-price-accumulated purchase quantity selected by a seller (20) is accepted. A transaction between **seller** and all the **buyers** related to the **selected** quantity is consummated.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) Bi-directional **auctioning** apparatus;
- (b) Goods transaction method;
- (c) Goods transaction apparatus;
- (d) Purchase offer registration information provision method;
- (e) Purchase offer registration information provision apparatus;
- (f) Storage medium for bi-directional **auctioning** method program code

USE - For bi-directional **auctioning** using computer network, used for electronic commercial transactions in shopping mall.

ADVANTAGE - Achieves mass sales and reduction of purchase price, by allowing sellers to make selling offers competitively according to their sales strategy. Achieves a complete free **market** competition principle on the Internet by allowing groups of sellers and buyers to determine a purchase price synergistically through mutual competition. Obtains different purchase prices for a specific goods model along with higher-price-accumulated purchase quantity for the sellers through Internet.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a schematic view of the bi-directional **auctioning** method using computer network.

Seller (20)

pp; 88 DwgNo 1/28

Title Terms: BI; DIRECTION; **AUCTION** ; METHOD; COMMERCIAL; TRANSACTION; SHOPPING; MALL; TRANSACTION; SPECIFIC; BUY; RELATED; SELECT; HIGH; PRICE; ACCUMULATE; PURCHASE; QUANTITY

Derwent Class: T01; T05

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

International Patent Class (Additional): **G06F-009/30**

File Segment: EPI

15/5/59 (Item 54 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013671126 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-155338/200116

XRXPX Acc No: N01-460079

**Bi-directional goods auctioning method for electronic commercial transactions, involves confirming transaction between specific buyer and several sellers related to lower price selling quantity selected by buyer**

Patent Assignee: KIM J K (KIMJ-I); KIM J (KIMJ-I); KIM J G (KIMJ-I)

Inventor: KIM J; KIM J G; KIM J K

Number of Countries: 079 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
KR 2000036581	A	20000705	KR 200014572	A	20000322	200116	B
WO 200171579	A1	20010927	WO 2000IB1350	A	20000821	200172	
AU 200070350	A	20011003	AU 200070350	A	20000821	200210	
GB 2378291	A	20030205	WO 2000IB1350	A	20000821	200311	
			GB 200222026	A	20020923		

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200014572 A 20000322

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

KR 2000036581 A G06F-017/60

WO 200171579 A1 E 81 G06F-017/60

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

AU 200070350 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200171579

GB 2378291 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200171579

Abstract (Basic): WO 200171579 A1

NOVELTY - Several selling prices for a goods model and each corresponding selling quantities are input. A lower price selling quantity obtained by summing the selling quantities at and below the purchase price, is displayed for several selling prices. A lower price selling quantity selected by a buyer (20) is input. Transaction is confirmed between the buyer and all sellers related to the selected quantity.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) Bi-directional goods **auctioning** apparatus;
- (b) Goods transaction method;
- (c) Goods transaction apparatus;
- (d) Selling offer registration information provision method;
- (e) Selling offer registration information provision apparatus;
- (f) Recording medium with bi-directional goods **auctioning** program

USE - For performing bi-directional **auctioning** of goods such as farm and marine products, stocks or bonds using computer network in electronic commercial transactions.

ADVANTAGE - Achieves mass sales and reduction of selling prices due to mass sales simultaneously, by allowing buyer to make purchase offers competitively according to their own purchase strategy. Achieves a complete free **market** competition principle on the Internet by involving groups of sellers and buyers to determine a selling price synergistically through mutual competition.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure explains the bi-directional **auctioning** method using computer network.

Buyer (20)

pp; 81 DwgNo 1/27

Title Terms: BI; DIRECTION; GOODS; METHOD; ELECTRONIC; COMMERCIAL; TRANSACTION; CONFIRM; TRANSACTION; SPECIFIC; BUY; RELATED; LOWER; PRICE; SELL; QUANTITY; SELECT; BUY

Derwent Class: T01; T05

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/60 (Item 55 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013662582 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-146794/200115

XRPX Acc No: N01-107489

Online trading market system using networked computer system, includes facilitator to determine best fit transaction based on seller pricing schedule and aggregated buyer purchase specification

Patent Assignee: TRADING DYNAMICS INC (TRAD-N); ARIBA INC (ARIB-N)

Inventor: CRUIKSHANK K; PERRY G; SHOHAM Y  
Number of Countries: 094 Number of Patents: 006

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200075846	A1	20001214	WO 2000US15982	A	20000608	200115 B
AU 200054800	A	20001228	AU 200054800	A	20000608	200119
BR 200011438	A	20020305	BR 200011438	A	20000608	200225
			WO 2000US15982	A	20000608	
EP 1198770	A1	20020424	EP 2000939766	A	20000608	200235
			WO 2000US15982	A	20000608	
KR 2002026449	A	20020410	KR 2001715792	A	20011207	200267
JP 2003501752	W	20030114	WO 2000US15982	A	20000608	200306
			JP 2001502045	A	20000608	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99328193 A 19990608

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200075846 A1 E 42 G06F-017/60

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

AU 200054800 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200075846

BR 200011438 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200075846

EP 1198770 A1 E G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200075846

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SI

KR 2002026449 A G06F-017/60

JP 2003501752 W 40 G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200075846

Abstract (Basic): WO 200075846 A1

NOVELTY - Facilitator is coupled with seller interface for receiving pricing schedule from sellers and buyer interface for receiving set of purchase specification from buyers through a network. Facilitator forms aggregated buyer specification and determines best fit transaction based on **seller** pricing schedule and aggregated **buyer** purchase **specification**.

USE - For implementing online trading **market** for selling and purchase of goods and services using networked computer system.

ADVANTAGE - Provides aggregation of buyer power in an online trading **market** system servicing traders communicating through internet by including facilitator.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of components of online trading **market** system.

pp; 42 DwgNo 1/12

Title Terms: TRADE; **MARKET** ; SYSTEM; COMPUTER; SYSTEM; DETERMINE; FIT; TRANSACTION; BASED; PRICE; SCHEDULE; AGGREGATE; BUY; PURCHASE; SPECIFICATION

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/61 (Item 56 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013522376 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-006582/200101

XRPX Acc No: N01-004733

Service providing method to users of computer over network, involves crediting some of the points specified in question to users electronically after providing preferred answers by them

Patent Assignee: UNIV NEW YORK STATE (UYNY )

Inventor: HASAN A; KAMBIL A; KARLIN R

Number of Countries: 023 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200050967	A2	20000831	WO 2000US4653	A	20000223	200101 B
AU 200032425	A	20000914	AU 200032425	A	20000223	200101

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99256631 A 19990223

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200050967 A2 E 68 G06F-000/00

Designated States (National): AU CA CN IL JP

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU  
MC NL PT SE

AU 200032425 A G06F-000/00 Based on patent WO 200050967

Abstract (Basic): WO 200050967 A2

NOVELTY - A question entered by a user using a facility accessible to network is received at computer. The question is electronically posted to the users. Several answers to the question are received from users. The user is enabled to originate the question to select preferred answers. Some of the points specified in question are electronically credited to users after providing preferred answers by them.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) computer system;
- (b) article of manufacture

USE - For providing service to user communicating with computer over network e.g. internet.

ADVANTAGE - Provides effective on-line information **market** place supporting exchange of information for a material exchange. The preferred service provides an incentive, remuneration and evaluation scheme for people to engage in and benefit from information and knowledge exchange using computer networks.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows options that can be selected from web page of service.

pp; 68 DwgNo 1/16

Title Terms: SERVICE; METHOD; USER; COMPUTER; NETWORK; POINT; SPECIFIED; QUESTION; USER; ELECTRONIC; AFTER; PREFER; ANSWER

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-000/00

File Segment: EPI

15/5/62 (Item 57 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013446665 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2000-618608/200059

XRPX Acc No: N00-458445

Online trading method for buying/selling goods through internet, involves searching suitable seller located within required distance limit as specified by buyer, and displaying identified seller's information

Patent Assignee: TOLZ D (TOLZ-I)

Inventor: TOLZ D

Number of Countries: 089 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200043933	A1	20000727	WO 2000US1852	A	20000126	200059 B
AU 200027369	A	20000807	AU 200027369	A	20000126	200059

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99117232 P 19990126

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200043933	A1	E	72 G06F-017/60	

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

AU 200027369 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200043933

Abstract (Basic): WO 200043933 A1

NOVELTY - The search for appropriate item is performed in stored database (18c) records of seller for identifying data which correlate with buyer's requirement. The search is also performed based on difference in distance between seller and buyer. The identified location and suitable price list can be viewed on display screen by buyer.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The database record of sellers consists of price of list of item and address location. The buyer enters item description, desired price, time period for transaction. The search is performed based on buyer's requirement, so that item can be purchased within shorter duration and distance. Geographical algorithm (18a) is used for calculating the distance between buyer and seller. Transaction is initiated by notifying the seller about electronic payment for preferred goods in advance of delivery or pickup. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

(a) system facilitating establishment of business relationship between seller and buyer;  
(b) computer program for establishing relationship between sellers and buyers in a geographic area;  
(c) direct sales organization establishment method in a desired geographic area via internet

USE - On-line trading method for local selling, **auctioning**, exchanging goods, service and information over world wide web. Also used in local grocery **market**, bakery etc., with provision for electronic billing.

ADVANTAGE - Since buyer enters all his requirements about the item and suitable search is performed considering the distance radius between traders, transaction time is reduced. The invention helps in discovery of cheapest item which may actually be located further away, than closer to more expensive items by interaction between buyer and seller, so that desired items may be located by incrementing distance and initiating new searches. Allows creation of national website, operating locally by facilitating **auction** or classified ad site on internet to provide local **auction**, based on location of user and radius of choosing, which is currently not offered anywhere on internet. Enables creation of stronger bonds among people in given area, fastening economic growth in a region. The system can be arranged to charge merchant's accounts or credit card and saves time of customer and seller. The system is more efficient for buyer, as he can place an order in advance, when item is still in stock and has to only pickup the ordered items, therefore the system moves retail shops closer to

becoming shopping point for goods, as opposed to place where users browse and shop as shopping and browsing is conducted online. The system allows integration of shippers/buyers, sellers so that shippers can become integrated and work like a much larger company, operating independently.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the environment within which the online trading is operated.

Geographic algorithm (18a)

Database (18c)

pp; 72 DwgNo 1a/11

Title Terms: TRADE; METHOD; BUY; SELL; GOODS; THROUGH; SEARCH; SUIT; LOCATE ; REQUIRE; DISTANCE; LIMIT; SPECIFIED; BUY; DISPLAY; IDENTIFY; INFORMATION

Derwent Class: T01; T05; W01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/63 (Item 58 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013310614 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2000-482551/200042

Related WPI Acc No: 1998-348749

XRPX Acc No: N00-358795

Auction -based trading system has central server linked to participants that makes trading to proceed on price levels in several trading states defining participant's abilities to engage in item trading activity

Patent Assignee: CANTOR FITZGERALD SECURITIES (CANT-N); CANTOR FITZGERALD LP (CANT-N); CFPN LLC (CFPH-N); FRASER S (FRAS-I); LUTNICK H (LUTN-I); PAUL B (PAUL-I)

Inventor: FRASER S A; LUTNICK H; PAUL B; LUTNIK H; FRASER S

Number of Countries: 081 Number of Patents: 012

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200038093	A1	20000629	WO 99US26154	A	19991105	200042 B
AU 200014690	A	20000712	AU 200014690	A	19991105	200048
NO 200102875	A	20010816	WO 99US26154	A	19991105	200157
			NO 20012875	A	20010611	
EP 1151408	A1	20011107	EP 99973501	A	19991105	200168
			WO 99US26154	A	19991105	
BR 9916808	A	20011023	BR 9916808	A	19991105	200172
			WO 99US26154	A	19991105	
CZ 200102155	A3	20011017	WO 99US26154	A	19991105	200172
			CZ 20012155	A	19991105	
CN 1342298	A	20020327	CN 99815843	A	19991105	200247
KR 2002004938	A	20020116	KR 2001707716	A	20010618	200249
US 20020169703	A1	20021114	US 96766733	A	19961213	200277
			US 98216464	A	19981218	
JP 2002533816	W	20021008	WO 99US26154	A	19991105	200281
			JP 2000590084	A	19991105	
NZ 512905	A	20021122	NZ 512905	A	19991105	200301
			WO 99US26154	A	19991105	
ZA 200104628	A	20021127	ZA 20014628	A	20010606	200305

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 98216464 A 19981218; US 96766733 A 19961213

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lat	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200038093	A1	E	73	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): WO 200038093 A1

NOVELTY - The communication links to participants transmit trading information on price and transaction attributes of select items and participant interactive inputs in response to the information. Central server linked to participants is programmed with trading control logic to make trading to proceed on price levels in several trading states which define participant's abilities to engage in item trading activity.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The select items include bid, offer and trade execution commands. The central server (20) is programmed with a predetermined trading control logic which comprises the protocol of trade sequences directed to implementing interactive bidding, offering, and trading commands directed by the participants. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for **auction** -based trading method.

USE - For managing trading of select classes of assets including securities, financial instruments, commodities.

**ADVANTAGE** - Enables transacting bid-offer trading fairly and quickly, while providing for distribution of trading incentives effectively. Allocates trades in uniform trading increments among **buyers** and **sellers**, hence distributing **select market** data in real time manner.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the system block diagram of **auction**-based trading system.

Central server (20)  
pp; 73 DwgNo 1/12

Title Terms: **AUCTION** ; BASED; TRADE; SYSTEM; CENTRAL; SERVE; LINK;  
PARTICIPATING; TRADE; PROCEED; PRICE; LEVEL; TRADE; STATE; DEFINE;  
PARTICIPATING; ENGAGE; ITEM; TRADE; ACTIVE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-000/00 : G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

15/5/64 (Item 59 from file: 350)

DTATLOG(B) File 350:Derwent WPTX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rights reserved.

007781193 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc. No: 1989-046305/198906

WPI Acc No: 1989-040505  
XRPX Acc No: N89-035461

Interactive market management system - includes data base which

contains user information and is accessed via validation procedure to permit business transactions

Patent Assignee: SHAVIT E (SHAV-I); STRATEGIC PROCESS (STRA-N)

Inventor: SHAVIT E; TEICHNER L

Number of Countries: 015 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 4799156	A	19890117	US 86914172	A	19861001	198906 B
EP 370146	A	19900530	EP 88311120	A	19881124	199022 N
CA 1281417	C	19910312				199116

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 86914172 A 19861001; EP 88311120 A 19881124

Cited Patents: 2.Jnl.Ref; FR 2543327; FR 2580837; US 4412287; US 4567359

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

US 4799156	A	52			
------------	---	----	--	--	--

EP 370146	A				
-----------	---	--	--	--	--

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE ES FR GB GR IT LI LU NL SE

Abstract (Basic): US 4799156 A

The system includes access device for providing selective access to a data base by user. Processing device is provided responsive to the access device for interactive on-line transactions between one of the number of **buyers** and a **selected** one of the number of **sellers** wherein one party to the transaction specifically selects the other party.

Alternatively, the processing devices provide for concurrent, interactive on-line processing of business transactions between more than two different users concurrently conducting an interactive business transaction session.

USE/ADVANTAGE - E.g. for automated business, data processing and data communications system. Can optimise procurement process, optimise freight usage and cut inventory costs at each level of distribution chain.

2/34

Title Terms: INTERACT; **MARKET** ; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM; DATA; BASE; CONTAIN; USER; INFORMATION; ACCESS; VALID; PROCEDURE; PERMIT; BUSINESS; TRANSACTION

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-015/21

File Segment: EPI

Set	Items	Description
S1	0	AU=(DROLET T? OR DROLET, T?)
S2	332054	AUCTION? OR METAAUCTION? OR MULTIAUCTION? OR DUTCHAUCTION? OR REVERSEAUCTION? OR INVERSEAUCTION
S3	10854642	USER? OR PERSON? ? OR SOMEONE OR PEOPLE? OR BUYER? OR CUST- OMER? OR PURCHASER? OR BIDDER?
S4	3220129	SELLER? OR PARTNER?
S5	5727694	SELECT? OR CHOOS? OR CHOSE? OR CHOICE? OR PICK? OR SPECIF?
S6	1367476	DESIGNAT? OR PREFER?
S7	343592	S3(3N)S5
S8	4287	S7(3N)S4
S9	74	S8(15N)S2
S10	465575	(S3 OR S4) (4N)S5
S11	6030	S10(3N)S6
S12	68	S11(15N)S2
S13	67168	S4(3N)TRADING?
S14	823	S5(3N)S13
S15	33	S14(S)S2
S16	173	S9 OR S12 OR S15
S17	130	S16 NOT PY>2000
S18	106	S17 NOT PD=20000831:20030621
S19	74	RD (unique items)
? show file		
File	20:Dialog Global Reporter 1997-2003/Jun 20	
	(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp.	
File	476:Financial Times Fulltext 1982-2003/Jun 20	
	(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd	
File	610:Business Wire 1999-2003/Jun 20	
	(c) 2003 Business Wire.	
File	613:PR Newswire 1999-2003/Jun 20	
	(c) 2003 PR Newswire Association Inc	
File	624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2003/Jun 19	
	(c) 2003 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc	
File	634:San Jose Mercury Jun 1985-2003/Jun 19	
	(c) 2003 San Jose Mercury News	
File	810:Business Wire 1986-1999/Feb 28	
	(c) 1999 Business Wire	
File	813:PR Newswire 1987-1999/Apr 30	
	(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc	
File	626:Bond Buyer Full Text 1981-2003/Jun 20	
	(c) 2003 Bond Buyer	
File	267:Finance & Banking Newsletters 2003/Jun 19	
	(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp.	

**19/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

12600980 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**ecIndustries to launch ecDairy.com; Expert online purchasing services to be available to the Dairy Industry**

BUSINESS WIRE

August 29, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 457

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... com, an independent web-based solution for the food industry, and ecDairy.com, an independent **auction** site for the dairy industry. Using a proprietary methodology purchasing system, ecIndustries' sites provide **purchaser auctions**, **specification** management, demand aggregation, **seller auctions**, storefronts, certification services, and a product catalog. Advantages and savings realized by the ecIndustries' clients...

**19/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

12559002 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Avesta Sheffield AB - Interim Report for April - June 2000 -2-**

BUSINESS WIRE

August 25, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 555

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... steel, has been running for internal use during the spring. Usage will be expanded to **selected customers** and **partners**.

In August **auctions** of prime arising and non-prime stainless steel products have been implemented.

PARENT COMPANY

The...

**19/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

12421012 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**CeramicSources.com Announces Partnership With eLease to Offer Customers Web-Based Leasing Solutions**

PR NEWSWIRE

August 16, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 406

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... for the \$200 billion dollar global ceramic and glass industry. Our proprietary RFQ platform, customized **auction** software, and industry-specific resources provide both **buyers** and **sellers** a streamlined,

cost efficient solution to their procurement and sourcing needs.  
Through key strategic partnerships...

**19/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

12394531 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Buyenergyonline.com: Website can cut business electricity bills**  
M2 PRESSWIRE  
July 07, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WMPR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 283

...save up to 20% on their electricity bills.  
The free web-based service enables business **users** to **select** their **preferred** supplier from the shortlist of the three most competitive companies generated by buyENERGYonline's competitive **auction** for each energy contract.

**19/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

12378731 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**PriceRadar & Ask Jeeves Ink Strategic Partnership Agreement**  
PR NEWSWIRE  
August 14, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 825

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... and consumers," noted Peter Hershberg, Vice President, Targeting & Acquisition of Ask Jeeves, Inc. "Ask Jeeves **selected** PriceRadar as a **preferred partner** for its premier online **auction** content; Ask Jeeves benefits from a valuable service, PriceRadar's highly effective way to help  
...

**19/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

12176727 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**NetworkOil Zeroes in On Industry Demand; Company Leverages Success to Expand E-Commerce Products and Market-Making Initiatives**  
BUSINESS WIRE  
July 31, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 626

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... ask format. The SurplusExchange(TM) aims to maximize realized value for divested assets by allowing **buyers** and **sellers** to **select** the most efficient platform for different classes of assets. NetworkOil successfully completed its first online **auction** in June 2000, selling 74 lots of

oilfield equipment for more than \$440,000. The...

**19/3,K/7 (Item 7 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

12172424 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Bidder's Edge Adds 'PingMe!' Messaging Service, Helps Bidders Track the Progress of Online Auctions From Anywhere At Anytime**  
BUSINESS WIRE  
July 31, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 556

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... helps bidders increase their odds of winning an auction by allowing them to select specific **auctions** to track. When **auction** information changes, users are alerted immediately by their **preferred** communications device. **Users specify** how they want to be contacted: via phone, e-mail, fax and/or pager. PingMe...

**19/3,K/8 (Item 8 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

12118717 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**ROK's Yonhap: Korea Online Preferred Negotiating Partner for KFB Securities**  
WORLD NEWS CONNECTION  
July 25, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WWNC LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 97

... July 25 (Yonhap) -- Korea Online, the Korea-based holding company of Regent Group, has been **selected** as the **preferred** negotiating **partner** for the **auction** of KFB Securities Co., the Korea Deposit Insurance Corp. said Tuesday.

The bidding price offered...

**19/3,K/9 (Item 9 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

12106793 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**BRIEFING - ASIA INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - JULY 26, 2000**  
ASIA PULSE  
July 26, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WAPL LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 983

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... Air Tawar (Selangor) and Kubang Pasu (Kedah).  
**KOREA ONLINE CHOSEN AS PARTNER FOR KFB SECURITIES AUCTION**  
SEOUL - Korea Online, the Korea-based holding company of the Regent Group, had been **selected** as the **preferred** negotiating **partner** for the **auction** of the KFB Securities Co., the Korea Deposit Insurance Corp. said

Tuesday.

The bidding price...

**19/3,K/10 (Item 10 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

12082851 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**KOREA ONLINE CHOSEN AS PARTNER FOR KFB SECURITIES AUCTION**  
ASIA PULSE  
July 25, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WAPL LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 90

... Asia Pulse - Korea Online, the Korea-based holding company of the Regent Group, had been **selected** as the **preferred** negotiating **partner** for the **auction** of the KFB Securities Co., the Korea Deposit Insurance Corp. said Tuesday.

**19/3,K/11 (Item 11 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

11947411 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**The B2B Analyst- U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray's Weekly B2B Newsletter, Volume 1, Number 25-**  
BUSINESS WIRE  
July 14, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 1357

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... options (auction, complex RFQ, etc.) must be available and designed to fit the industry's **specific** needs, providing **trading partners** with the benefits of added transparency and reach, yet also the comfort and security of...

**19/3,K/12 (Item 12 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

11884862 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**buyENERGYonline launches electricity exchange**  
INTERNET BUSINESS NEWS  
July 10, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WIBN LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 83

...with an electricity service.  
The free web-based service will enable industrial and commercial energy **buyers** to **select** their **preferred** supplier from a shortlist of the three most competitive companies generated by buyENERGYonline's **auction** for each energy contract.

**19/3,K/13 (Item 13 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

11752922 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Biz World Responds Positively to Daewoo Motor Bid (QQ)**

KOREA TIMES  
June 30, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WKOR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 359

... business community has in general responded positively to Ford Motor of the United States being **selected** as the **preferred bidder** in the **auction** to sell Daewoo Motor.

On the other hand, those in the automotive industry, particularly those...

**19/3,K/14 (Item 14 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

11738748 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**AFX European at a glance briefing note - midday**

AFX EUROPE  
June 29, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WAXE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 1623

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... YRS.  
U.S.  
news  
\* FORD SELECTED FOR EXCLUSIVE NEGOTIATION IN DAEWOO MOTOR BID: REPORTS  
; NAMED **PREFERRED BIDDER** FOR DAEWOO MOTOR: OFFICIAL ; **SELECTED**  
**PREFERRED** NEGOTIATOR FOR DAEWOO MOTOR **AUCTION**.  
- Chase Manhattan selects 5 banks for further talks on HK asset sale:  
report.  
- Lockheed Martin...

**19/3,K/15 (Item 15 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

11728983 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Ford named exclusive bidder for Daewoo: Major setback for GM:  
US\$6.8-billion offered for South Korean carmaker**

TIM BURT AND JOHN BURTON  
FINANCIAL POST, p13

June 29, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: FFP LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 582

...billion for the insolvent South Korean automotive group.

The Daewoo restructuring committee, conducting an international **auction** on behalf of creditors, has abandoned plans to **select** two **preferred bidders** in favour of a sole approach from Ford.

19/3,K/16 (Item 16 from file: 20)  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

11502392 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**GemConnect.com Opens Gem and Jewelry Trade to Global E-Commerce**  
PR NEWSWIRE  
June 14, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 682

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... by each member. -- Offering multiple demand-driven pricing formats -- including customer-specific pricing, negotiation and **auctions** . -- Providing a cost-effective distribution channel for manufacturers and reducing procurement costs for retailers. -- Offering...

19/3,K/17 (Item 17 from file: 20)  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

11264630 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Andale Strikes Deal With Intuit to Deliver Auction Management Services To QuickBooks Site Builder Users**  
PR NEWSWIRE  
May 30, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 850

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... Nye, vice president and general manager of Intuit's Small Business Division. "Andale has been **selected** as the **preferred partner** for helping our QuickBooks Site Builder customers use the web to conduct eCommerce on **auction** sites. Andale will help extend the capabilities of our QuickBooks Site Builder product, making it...

19/3,K/18 (Item 18 from file: 20)  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

11198574 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**METROPOLIS\* AND AUCOR JOIN FORCES**  
SAPA (SOUTH AFRICAN PRESS ASSOCIATION)  
May 24, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WSAP LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 339

... Wednesday announced a strategic alliance with AucorActive, part of the Aucor Group, Southern Africas leading **auction** house. The Metropolis\* Business-to-Business (B2B) strategy has been to introduce industry- **specific buyers** to **sellers** by providing them with online communities, equipped with sufficient content and commerce needed to make...

19/3,K/19 (Item 19 from file: 20)

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

11141197 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**(BW) BidVantage Revolutionizes Buying and Selling On the Internet With First Ever Open Market Reverse Auction Procurement Web Site**

BUSINESS WIRE

May 22, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 881

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... buyers. BidVantage also guarantees that the lowest bid always gets the sale, something other reverse **auctions** can't offer their vendors."

Unlike a closed market **auction** system limited to pre- **selected buyers** and **sellers**, BidVantage's open market enables anyone, anywhere, at any time to benefit from a true...

**19/3,K/20 (Item 20 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

11141118 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**BidVantage Revolutionizes Buying and Selling on the Internet With First Ever Open Market Reverse Auction Procurement Web Site**

PR NEWSWIRE

May 22, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 887

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... buyers. BidVantage also guarantees that the lowest bid always gets the sale, something other reverse **auctions** can't offer their vendors."

Unlike a closed market **auction** system limited to pre- **selected buyers** and **sellers**, BidVantage's open market enables anyone, anywhere, at any time to benefit from a true...

**19/3,K/21 (Item 21 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

11073054 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Cyber Auction Market Diversifies Amid Intensifying Competition(QQ)**

KOREA TIMES

May 18, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WKOR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 659

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... master is an individual who wants to buy a product or a service. Once the **auction** process lists the lowest price suggested by bidders-cum-**sellers**, the **buyer** simply **picks** up the lucky **bidder** and purchase the product in question.

Waauction ([www.waauction.co.kr](http://www.waauction.co.kr)), Pricekiss ([www.pricekiss.com](http://www.pricekiss.com)...)

19/3,K/22 (Item 22 from file: 20)  
DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

09688043 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**private equity investment firm, InSight Capital Partners. The money is earmarked**  
BUSINESS WIRE  
February 22, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 377

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... targets the contract's entire life cycle and provides users with a better range of **trading partners** and product **choices**.  
"MSD Capital is a firm whose investments make other investors take note," said A. Leigh...

19/3,K/23 (Item 23 from file: 20)  
DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

09380904 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Braun Consulting, Inc. Announces Strategic Alliance With Moai; Partnership Enables Braun to Develop Online Business-to-Business and Business-to-Consumer Digital Exchanges**  
BUSINESS WIRE  
February 01, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 840

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... create auctions, trading exchange and procurement markets that are either public or privately hosted for **select** groups of **trading partners**. LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

19/3,K/24 (Item 24 from file: 20)  
DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

09361519 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**IT Matters: Trains and boats and planes and cars**  
TONY MAHON  
LLOYDS LIST  
January 29, 2000  
JOURNAL CODE: FLL LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 945

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... possible to hedge an offer by holding an option on a futures market while the **auction** takes place.  
E-commerce has advantages for both buyers and **sellers**.  
For **buyers** the widest **selection** of goods and services is available

which, coupled with search engines provide access to...

**19/3,K/25 (Item 25 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

09004103 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Georgetown University Puts Technology Education on the Auction Block;**

**Multimedia course up for grabs on local auction site, ReverseAuction.com**

BUSINESS WIRE

January 06, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 727

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... they want and sellers underbid each other for the business. The site gives on-line **buyers** and **sellers** more **choices** and more control over their on-line **auction** experience.

Georgetown's Networked Media Center, located in the historic M Street Car Barn, is...

**19/3,K/26 (Item 26 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08984769 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Moai Continues to Expand Management Team**

PR NEWSWIRE

January 05, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 713

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... create auctions, trading exchanges and procurement markets that are either public or privately hosted for **select** groups of **trading partners** . LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/27 (Item 27 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08966773 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Moai Enables OpenShip.com to Launch First Electronic Marketplace For The Trucking Industry**

PR NEWSWIRE

January 04, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 670

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... create auctions, trading exchanges and procurement markets that are either public or privately hosted for **select** groups of **trading partners** . LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and

profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/28 (Item 28 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08654095 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Moai's LiveExchange to Power PartsDriver.com(SM) Web Site**  
PR NEWSWIRE  
December 10, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 601

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... create auctions, trading exchanges and procurement markets that are either public or privately hosted for **select** groups of **trading partners** . LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/29 (Item 29 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08654091 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Moai Powers E-Procurement Auctions for MRO.com**  
PR NEWSWIRE  
December 10, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 669

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... create auctions, trading exchanges and procurement markets that are either public or privately hosted for **select** groups of **trading partners** . LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/30 (Item 30 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08480718 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**eBay and AuctionRover.com Ink Licensing Pact**  
BUSINESS WIRE  
December 01, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 759

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... strategic consulting and authoring firm. "By offering the only licensed search of eBay and other **auction** sites, **AuctionRover** .com will fast become the search site of **choice** for serious **auction buyers** and **sellers** ."

Having launched last month, **AuctionRover** .com is the one-stop resource for all online **auctioning** needs. For online auction bidders,

AuctionRover.com features Rocket Rover(TM) - an advanced, proprietary cross  
...

**19/3,K/31 (Item 31 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08427951 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Going down the sieve**

Subhash Mohanti

ECONOMIC TIMES

November 29, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WETI LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 758

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... teas from the garden levels are almost non-existent.  
Certain industry sources say that since **auction** prices have shown a  
near consistent decline, **buyers** have **preferred** to **pick** up their teas  
from there.

This is perhaps the reason why more teas were being...

**19/3,K/32 (Item 32 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08333416 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Moai's LiveExchange Powers GoCargo.com**  
PR NEWSWIRE

November 22, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 606

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... With Moai's LiveExchange solutions, companies can conduct public  
auctions or host private auctions for **select** groups of **trading  
partners**. LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and  
profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/33 (Item 33 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08276506 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Now Charity Counts on the Web; New Web Site is Focused on Increasing  
Consumer Participation in Nonprofits**

PR NEWSWIRE

November 17, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 698

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... consumers, corporations, celebrities and the nonprofit  
organizations themselves are able to put items up for **auction** or bid on

them. The proceeds then go to the participating nonprofit of either the **buyer** or **seller** 's choice .

With the holiday season just around the corner, CharityCounts.com provides consumers with the opportunity...

**19/3,K/34 (Item 34 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08225394 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Leading B2B eCommerce Companies Partner with Intelligent/Digital's Commerce O/S(TM) to Power Comprehensive Solutions for Vertical eMarkets**

PR NEWSWIRE

November 15, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 1355

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... With Moai's LiveExchange solutions, companies can conduct public auctions or host private auctions for **select** groups of **trading partners** . LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/35 (Item 35 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08123696 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**ReverseAuction.com Announces Partnership with Pro Player Stadium; Business-to-Consumer Strategy Brings Unique Content to New Auction Site**

BUSINESS WIRE

November 08, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 402

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... items they want and sellers underbid each other for the business. The site gives online **buyers** and **sellers** more choices and more control over their online **auction** experience.

To participate in a reverse **auction** visit [www.reverseauction.com](http://www.reverseauction.com).

CONTACT: ReverseAuction.com, Washington

Allison Pochapin, 202/872-3902  
apochapin@reverseauction...

**19/3,K/36 (Item 36 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

07971685 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**ReverseAuction.com Challenges Major Auction Sites on Portability Issue; Poll Finds Online Consumers Want Easier Access to Web Merchants**

BUSINESS WIRE

October 28, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 584

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... that will create the next generation of online trading communities. The site features two exciting auction formats - Declining Price auctions and Wanted auctions, giving online buyers and sellers more choices and more control.

CONTACT: **ReverseAuction .com**

Allison Pochapin, 202/872-3902  
apochapin@ **reverseauction .com**  
by  
Carden Communications  
Amy Gergely, 202/955-6444  
amy@cardencom.com

11:21 EDT...

**19/3,K/37 (Item 37 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

07707489 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Bidder's Edge Announces Strategic Alliance With InfiNet; Exclusive Partnership Allows Newspapers to Provide a Locally Branded National Auction Portal**

BUSINESS WIRE

October 12, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 701

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... and sellers together are clearly great strategies for them. The ever-increasing number of online auction sites, however, can be overwhelming for potential buyers. We chose to partner with Bidder's Edge because it provides the most comprehensive view of items available at Internet auctions and simplifies the bidding process, saving time and money for users. We expect that adding...

**19/3,K/38 (Item 38 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

07632312 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Bidder's Edge Issues Open Letter to eBay Sellers; Award-Winning Auction Portal Announces Solution For eBay's Sellers to Once Again Dramatically Increase Their Market Exposure**

BUSINESS WIRE

October 07, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 869

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... Ad Copy:

An Open Letter to eBay Sellers  
Dear eBay Seller,

The Web is About **Choice** for **Buyers** and **Sellers**  
For over a month now, your items for **auction** at eBay have not been  
getting the market exposure they once enjoyed.  
That's because...

**19/3,K/39 (Item 39 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

07087516 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**PaperDeals.com Launches with 3,500 Pre-Registered Companies**  
BUSINESS WIRE  
September 07, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 864

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... calls."  
The site offers a unique "BuyNow!" and "SellNow" function which the party posting the **auction** (whether **seller** -initiated or **buyer** -initiated) can optionally **select**. Without it, the natural **auction** dynamics drive the highest possible price for the seller and lowest possible price for the...

**19/3,K/40 (Item 40 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

06629251 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**NatWest reportedly preferred bidder for De La Rue's holographics arm**  
AFX EUROPE  
August 10, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WAXE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 132

NatWest Equity Partners, the private equity arm of National Westminster Bank PLC, has been **selected** as **preferred bidder** in the 60 mln stg **auction** of the holographics business of De La Rue PLC, the Financial Times reported.

The newspaper...

**19/3,K/41 (Item 41 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

06597627 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**OB Signs MOU to Take Over 'Cass'**  
KOREA TIMES  
August 06, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WKOR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 370

It looked all but over when Oriental Brewery was **selected** as the **preferred bidder** in the **auction** for Jinro Coors Brewing Co. (JCBC) but uncertainties remain even though it concluded a memorandum...

19/3,K/42 (Item 42 from file: 20)  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

06430843 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Court Awaits Coors' Decision on 2nd Bidding for Jinro Brewery**  
KOREA TIMES  
July 28, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WKOR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 549

... second round of bidding on the basis of its claim that it should have been **selected** as the **preferred bidder** in the initial **auction**.

19/3,K/43 (Item 43 from file: 20)  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

06269689 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Jinro Coors Union Takes Out Ad to Complain About OB's Actions**  
KOREA TIMES  
July 19, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WKOR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 559

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... has created a major controversy is the fact that creditors and administrators called off the **auction**, **selected** Coors as the **preferred bidder** then called it off again, all in less than two hours.  
Coors subsequently declared that...

19/3,K/44 (Item 44 from file: 20)  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

06187529 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**London shares outlook**  
AFX EUROPE  
July 13, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WAXE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 561

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... the Smaller Caps, First Leisure is seen active on reports that 3i Group has been **selected** as **preferred bidder** in the **auction** of First Leisure's family entertainment business.

Skyepharma is seen well-bid as talk circulates...

19/3,K/45 (Item 45 from file: 20)  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

06187297 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**AFX Top European stories - midday**

AFX EUROPE  
July 13, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WAXE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 923

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... office said.

LONDON - 3i Group PLC, the private equity provider, is believed to have been **selected** as the **preferred bidder** in the **auction** of First Leisure Corp PLC's family entertainment business, the Financial Times reported.

LONDON - UK...

**19/3,K/46 (Item 46 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

06187270 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**3i reportedly preferred bidder for First Leisure's family entertainment ops**  
AFX EUROPE

July 13, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WAXE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 141

3i Group PLC, the private equity provider, is believed to have been **selected** as the **preferred bidder** in the **auction** of First Leisure Corp PLC's family entertainment business, the Financial Times reported.

Quoting a...

**19/3,K/47 (Item 47 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

06156915 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**RSI Group and Moai Create Business Alliance Agreement to Develop Electronic Auction Sites**

PR NEWSWIRE

July 12, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 692

... part of its e-commerce service offerings. Recognized as the most robust, technologically advanced online **auction** software available, LiveExchange is the leading application of **choice** that enables **buyers** and **sellers** to meet via the Internet.

**19/3,K/48 (Item 48 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R) File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

06154363 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Lycos Network Launches Internet's First Personal Homepage Auctions**  
BUSINESS WIRE

July 12, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 1554

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... easy to get started for both buyers and sellers.  
Buyers will find a feature-packed **auction** environment with:  
-- Real-time bidding. -- Ability to search by **buyer**, **seller**,  
**specific** product name or keyword, product category, price point or  
geography. -- Comprehensive search results pool items...

**19/3,K/49 (Item 49 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

06132165 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Jinro Brewery Heads Into Rebidding; Coors Strongly Protests Court's Move**  
KOREA TIMES  
July 09, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WKOR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 425

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... everything back to square one," said one source close to Coors.  
The feud over the **auction** began last Friday when creditors and  
administrators called off the bidding, **selected** Coors as the **preferred  
bidder**, then called it off again, all within a couple of hours.  
Angered by what it...

**19/3,K/50 (Item 50 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

05462171 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**eCom eCom.com, Inc. Provides Progress Report to Shareholders**  
BUSINESS WIRE  
May 25, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 581

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... auction, swap and classified - with more to be added soon. "ECEC  
differentiates itself from other **auction** sites, such as eBay  
(Nasdaq:EBAY), by functioning as a **trading** club. We offer **sellers** and  
buyers more **choices** because consumers demand it. I compare the Trading  
Club to a theme park which sellers...

**19/3,K/51 (Item 51 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

03328692 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**BEA: BEA and Moai Technologies deliver efficient solution for reducing  
excess inventories**  
M2 PRESSWIRE  
November 03, 1998  
JOURNAL CODE: WMPR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 749

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... Using Moai's technology, a company can create its own virtual private marketplace, where only **select trading partners** can participate in inventory **auctions** . While there are many markets for LiveExchange, the company has focused on providing solutions for...

**19/3,K/52 (Item 52 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

03303908 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**BEA and Moai Technologies Deliver Efficient Solution for Reducing Excess Inventories**

BUSINESS WIRE

November 02, 1998

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 837

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... Using Moai's technology, a company can create its own virtual private marketplace, where only **select trading partners** can participate in inventory **auctions** . While there are many markets for LiveExchange, the company has focused on providing solutions for...

**19/3,K/53 (Item 53 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

02416938 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**SpeechTEK '98 Names Keynote Speakers: William Osborne of IBM and NYSE's William Bautz**

BUSINESS WIRE

August 04, 1998 16:38

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 377

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... staff that develops user-centered design techniques to optimize the man-machine interface of critical **trading** systems, **selects** technology **partners** , and works with the NYSE's subsidiary, the Securities Industry Automation Corporation, to implement and...

**19/3,K/54 (Item 54 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

01324604 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**GMB questions sale of Kingston 'jewel'**

**GBP55m buyout 'may send signal to other predators'**

SECTION TITLE: Business

Compiler: Aimee Turner

YORKSHIRE POST, p12

April 07, 1998

JOURNAL CODE: FYP LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 416

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... the major stake in its subsidiary, Kingston Communications had a choice of either holding an **auction** or approaching **selective purchasers** or one **preferred purchaser**. **Auctions** pose problems because of the possible disclosure of commercially sensitive information, although it can be...

**19/3,K/55 (Item 1 from file: 476)**

DIALOG(R)File 476:Financial Times Fulltext  
(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd. All rts. reserv.

0010543287 A20000629332-EF-FT

**FRONT PAGE - COMPANIES & MARKETS: Ford to be named exclusive bidder for Daewoo**

TIM BURT and JOHN BURTON  
Financial Times, London Ed3 ED, P 29  
Thursday, June 29, 2000

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSPAPER; Stories LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:  
FULLTEXT SECTION HEADING: FRONT PAGE - COMPANIES & MARKETS  
Word Count: 312

TEXT:

...5bn) for the insolvent South Korean automotive group.

The Daewoo restructuring committee - conducting an international **auction** on behalf of creditors - has abandoned plans to **select** two **preferred bidders** in favour of a sole approach from Ford.

**19/3,K/56 (Item 2 from file: 476)**

DIALOG(R)File 476:Financial Times Fulltext  
(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd. All rts. reserv.

0010535132 A20000527315-66-FT

**COMPANIES & FINANCE: Business as usual in Center Parcs sale RESTAURANTS, PUBS & BREWERIES FIRE NOT EXPECTED TO AFFECT POTENTIAL Pounds 800M  
DISPOSAL:**

SCHEHERAZADE DANESHKHU  
Financial Times, London Ed2 ED, P 19  
Saturday, May 27, 2000  
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSPAPER; Stories LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:  
FULLTEXT SECTION HEADING: COMPANIES & FINANCE  
Word Count: 307

...but S&N hopes competing trade and financial bidders will push the price up.

A **preferred bidder** has not yet been **chosen**, but only three or four potential buyers are believed to remain in the **auction**. These are believed to include CVC Capital Partners and Pierre et Vacances, a French group...

**19/3,K/57 (Item 3 from file: 476)**

DIALOG(R) File 476:Financial Times Fulltext  
(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd. All rts. reserv.

0010512235 A2000022327C-F1-FT

**FRONT PAGE - COMPANIES & MARKETS: Four shortlisted in RHM auction: Private equity firms eye Tomkins' foods business**

CHARLES PRETZLIK, RICHARD RIVLIN and ALISON SMITH

Financial Times, London Ed3 ED, P 25

Wednesday, February 23, 2000

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSPAPER; Stories LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:

FULLTEXT SECTION HEADING: FRONT PAGE - COMPANIES & MARKETS

Word Count: 396

...Pounds 962.9m, while operating profits were down 13 per cent at Pounds 62.7m.

**Selecting a preferred bidder will be affected by the outcome of the UB auction. Should either Hicks, Muse, which is part of the Burlington consortium, or Paribas, part of...**

**19/3,K/58 (Item 4 from file: 476)**

DIALOG(R) File 476:Financial Times Fulltext

(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd. All rts. reserv.

0010049979 B0JHJALAAEFT

**SHORTS: NatWest favourite for De La Rue arm**

Financial Times, London Edition 1 ED, P 1

Tuesday, August 10, 1999

DOCUMENT TYPE: Briefs & summaries; NEWSPAPER LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

Word Count: 43

TEXT:

...La Rue arm

NatWest Equity Partners, the private equity arm of the bank, has been selected as preferred bidder in the Pounds 60m auction of the holographics business of De La Rue, the banknotes and cash group. Page 16

**19/3,K/59 (Item 5 from file: 476)**

DIALOG(R) File 476:Financial Times Fulltext

(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd. All rts. reserv.

0010049769 B0JHJALAFFT

**COMPANIES & FINANCE: UK: NatWest Equity chosen to bid for De la Rue arm**

PETER THAL LARSEN

Financial Times, London Edition 1 ED, P 16

Tuesday, August 10, 1999

DOCUMENT TYPE: Stories; NEWSPAPER LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:

FULLTEXT

Word Count: 206

TEXT:

NatWest Equity Partners, the private equity arm of the bank, has been selected as preferred bidder in the Pounds 60m auction of the holographics business of De La Rue, the banknotes and cash group.

The division...

19/3,K/60 (Item 6 from file: 476)  
DIALOG(R)File 476:Financial Times Fulltext  
(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd. All rts. reserv.

0010043555 B0JGMAKAGWFT  
**COMPANIES & FINANCE: UK: 3i picked for First Leisure: LEISURE, ENTERTAINMENT & HOTELS VENTURE CAPITAL GROUP PREFERRED BIDDER IN AUCTION FOR BOWLING AND CARAVAN PARK**  
SCHEHERAZADE DANESHKHU, RICHARD RIVLIN  
Financial Times, London Edition 1 ED, P 27  
Tuesday, July 13, 1999  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Stories; NEWSPAPER LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:  
FULLTEXT  
Word Count: 357

TEXT:  
3i, the private equity provider, is believed to have been **selected** as the **preferred bidder** in the **auction** of First Leisure's family entertainment business.

Lazards, the investment bank, which is handling the...

19/3,K/61 (Item 7 from file: 476)  
DIALOG(R)File 476:Financial Times Fulltext  
(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd. All rts. reserv.

0010038814 B0JEUAJAG7FT  
**COMPANIES & FINANCE: UK: Screwfix set for sale with Pounds 60m tag**  
RICHARD RIVLIN  
Financial Times, London Edition 1 ED, P 24  
Friday, May 21, 1999  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Stories; NEWSPAPER LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:  
FULLTEXT  
Word Count: 359

...online.

KPMG refused to comment on the details of the transaction but is expected to **select** a **preferred bidder** within the next two weeks.

As with all financial **auctions** the advisers to the vendor are hoping to create a bidding war to maximise the...

19/3,K/62 (Item 8 from file: 476)  
DIALOG(R)File 476:Financial Times Fulltext  
(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd. All rts. reserv.

0010030388 B0JDXDFAGJFT  
**COMPANIES & FINANCE: UK: Investcorp emerges as bidder for Zeneca division**  
KATHARINE CAMPBELL, VIRGINIA MARSH, DAVID PILLING, RICHARD RIVLIN  
Financial Times, London Edition 3 ED, P 22  
Saturday, April 24, 1999  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Stories; NEWSPAPER LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:  
FULLTEXT  
Word Count: 322

...bids was set last week by JP Morgan, the investment bank that is handling the **auction**, but a **preferred bidder** has yet to be **selected**

The business to be sold includes 35 sites worldwide and 5,500 employees. It specialises...

**19/3,K/63 (Item 9 from file: 476)**  
DIALOG(R) File 476:Financial Times Fulltext  
(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd. All rts. reserv.

0009527844 B0IDUAAAGIFT  
**COMPANIES & FINANCE: UK: David S Smith in running for KNP: NEWS DIGEST**  
JONATHAN FORD  
Financial Times, London Edition 1 ED, P 32  
Tuesday, April 21, 1998  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Digests; NEWSPAPER LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:  
FULLTEXT  
Word Count: 170

TEXT:  
...operations of KNP of the Netherlands. Smith has reportedly reached the second round of the **auction** process which started in February after KNP decided to sell the business. A **preferred bidder** is expected to be **chosen** next month. KNP's packaging business is Europe's third largest manufacturer of corrugated cardboard...

**19/3,K/64 (Item 10 from file: 476)**  
DIALOG(R) File 476:Financial Times Fulltext  
(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd. All rts. reserv.

0009515839 B0ICBAEAFWFT  
**Companies and Finance: Beacon poised to buy Arco's coal assets in US**  
NIKKI TAIT  
Financial Times, London Edition 1 ED, P 26  
Monday, March 2, 1998  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Stories; NEWSPAPER LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:  
FULLTEXT  
Word Count: 325

...Pacific will become an investor in the merged coal assets of Arco and Beacon.

The **choice** of a **preferred bidder** comes at the end of a protracted **auction** process which has seen various big coal companies - such as Rio Tinto's Kennecott division...

**19/3,K/65 (Item 1 from file: 610)**  
DIALOG(R) File 610:Business Wire  
(c) 2003 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00350815 20000825238B6270 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Avesta Sheffield AB - Interim Report for April - June 2000**  
Business Wire  
Friday, August 25, 2000 07:16 EDT  
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE

WORD COUNT: 2,012

...steel, has been running for internal use during the spring. Usage will be expanded to **selected customers** and **partners** .

In August **auctions** of prime arising and non-prime stainless steel products have been implemented.

PARENT COMPANY

The...

**19/3,K/66 (Item 2 from file: 610)**

DIALOG(R) File 610:Business Wire  
(c) 2003 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00260692 20000419110B0815 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**The Internet Analyst News - The Marketplace is the Message**

Business Wire

Wednesday, April 19, 2000 14:09 EDT

JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWswire

WORD COUNT: 288

...CMRC), based in Walnut Creek, Calif., also provides B2B e-commerce solutions, bringing buyers and **sellers** together on separate **trading**

communities built **specifically** for the Internet. The company has already formed an alliance with General Motors (NYSE-GM...)

...for buyers and suppliers of industrial parts, raw materials, commodities and services. Freemarkets also provides **auction** services to the purchasing departments of companies such as Allegheny Technologies (NYSE-ATI), which is...

**19/3,K/67 (Item 3 from file: 610)**

DIALOG(R) File 610:Business Wire  
(c) 2003 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00209690 20000307067B6001 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Context Integration Announces Moai as Added Solution to Benefit Digital Exchange Clients**

Business Wire

Tuesday, March 7, 2000 08:29 EST

JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWswire

WORD COUNT: 653

...pioneer and leader of dynamic commerce solutions. With Moai's LiveExchange solutions, companies can create **auctions** , trading exchanges and procurement markets that are either public or privately hosted for **select** groups of **trading partners** . LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability,

improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/68 (Item 4 from file: 610)**

DIALOG(R) File 610:Business Wire

(c) 2003 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00209647 20000307067B5976 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**eHobbies Delivers Great Value to Its Members With New Auction Stores;**  
**eHobbies.com Adds B-to-C Auctions to Successful C-to-C Auctions Feature**

Business Wire

Tuesday, March 7, 2000 08:19 EST

JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE

WORD COUNT: 754

...new to the eHobbies

site."

Powered by FairMarket Inc., a leading provider of private-label **auction** technology and services, eHobbies **Auctions** provide a hobby- **specific** forum for

**buyers** and **sellers** in key hobby categories, rather than hundreds of general

categories that don't appeal to...

**19/3,K/69 (Item 5 from file: 610)**

DIALOG(R) File 610:Business Wire

(c) 2003 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00199140 20000222053B4721 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**MSD Capital Leads I-many's Second-Round Financing**

Business Wire

Tuesday, February 22, 2000 10:04 EST

JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE

WORD COUNT: 724

...users better information to make the best deals to suit their individual goals. Unlike Web **auction** sites and business-to-business "list price" storefronts that focus on one-time purchases, I...

...targets the

contract's entire life cycle and provides users with a better range of **trading partners** and product **choices**.

"MSD Capital is a firm whose investments make other investors take note," said A. Leigh...

**19/3,K/70 (Item 6 from file: 610)**

DIALOG(R) File 610:Business Wire

(c) 2003 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00197211 20000217048B2750 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Commerce One Named Microsoft Windows 2000 Global Launch Partner; Commerce One Auction Services Demonstrated During Bill Gates' Windows 2000 Keynote**

Business Wire

Thursday, February 17, 2000 14:27 EST

JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE  
WORD COUNT: 913

...the year unfolds."

Commerce One's MarketSite(TM) Portal Solution, BuySite e-procurement application, and **Auction** Services fully leverage the advanced reliability and scalability of the Windows 2000 operating system, taking...

...of thousands of trading partners and millions of transactions. Commerce One's Windows 2000-based **Auction** Services will enable standalone **auction** portals, in addition to global trading portals that handle e-commerce transactions for direct, indirect...

...of choice for Commerce One MarketSite, the U.S. portal for global business, Commerce One **Auction** Services and other products and services. We're proud of our close business relationship with...

...operated by a leading market maker in a region or industry -- resulting in the greatest **choice** for all **trading partners**. Global **trading** portals are currently operated by Banacci in Latin America, British Telecommunications in the United Kingdom...

19/3,K/71 (Item 7 from file: 610)  
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire  
(c) 2003 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00192994 20000214045B8488 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**I-many Unveils Web's First B2B Exchange Focused On Managing Big-Money Purchasing Contracts**  
Business Wire  
Monday, February 14, 2000 08:22 EST  
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE  
WORD COUNT: 1,512

...they enable users to negotiate, execute and monitor purchasing contracts on the Web. Unlike online **auction** sites and business-to-business "list price" storefronts that focus on one-time purchases, I...

...life-cycle of the contractual purchasing relationship and provides users with a better range of **trading partner** and product **choices**.

For example, a national chain of children's hospitals needs 50 fetal heart rate monitors...

19/3,K/72 (Item 8 from file: 610)  
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire  
(c) 2003 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00122152 19991018291B1527 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Stockreporter.de Announces Investment Opinion on e-bidd.com; Stockreporter**

Releases an Exclusive Interview With Ray Matthews, CEO of BIDD - e-bidd.com

Business Wire

Monday, October 18, 1999 17:17 EDT

JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE

WORD COUNT: 1,431

...don't even know how to access this pool of unsold, unallocated ad space. Our **auction** format will embrace market forces to ensure that both **buyers** and **sellers** specifically small to medium market capped companies - see Banner- **Auctions** .com as their destination choice, receiving the best price possible for ad space; offering a...

19/3,K/73 (Item 1 from file: 613)

DIALOG(R) File 613:PR Newswire

(c) 2003 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00261340 20000208SFTU054 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Moai Announces New Appointments to Management Team**

PR Newswire

Tuesday, February 8, 2000 09:01 EST

JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE

WORD COUNT: 596

...and leader of online dynamic commerce solutions. With Moai's LiveExchange solutions, companies can create **auctions** , trading exchanges and procurement markets that are either public or privately hosted for **select** groups of **trading partners** . LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

19/3,K/74 (Item 2 from file: 613)

DIALOG(R) File 613:PR Newswire

(c) 2003 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00248077 20000118SFTU139 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Qrs Unveils B2b Auctions for Retail Industry on Tradeweave**

PR Newswire

Tuesday, January 18, 2000 13:01 EST

JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE

WORD COUNT: 580

...trends and conduct commerce from a central, secure trading environment. Tradeweave's patent-pending staged **auctions** enable a seller to post merchandise for sale that opens up to a larger set of **trading partners** over a **seller - specified** period of time. This allows a seller to give preferred trading partners a first opportunity to buy their merchandise before the **auction** targets a broader set of approved trading partners. **Auction**

-based commerce facilitates pricing discovery which can drive higher returns for both sellers and buyers...

Set	Items	Description
S1	0	AU=(DROLET T? OR DROLET, T?)
S2	278119	AUCTION? OR METAAUCTION? OR MULTIAUCTION? OR DUTCHAUCTION? OR REVERSEAUCTION? OR INVERSEAUCTION
S3	14734294	USER? OR PERSON? OR MEMBER? OR SOMEONE OR PEOPLE? OR BUYER? OR CUSTOMER? OR PURCHASER? OR BIDDER?
S4	4345675	SELLER? OR PARTNER?
S5	8108932	SELECT? OR CHOOS? OR CHOSE? OR CHOICE? OR PICK? OR SPECIF?
S6	1737919	DESIGNAT? OR PREFER?
S7	784953	S3(3N)S5
S8	7631	S7(3N)S4
S9	115	S8(15N)S2
S10	1003849	(S3 OR S4) (4N)S5
S11	10317	S10(3N)S6
S12	56	S11(15N)S2
S13	93874	S4 (3N) TRADING?
S14	1800	S5 (3N) S13
S15	35	S14 (S) S2
S16	205	S9 OR S12 OR S15
S17	176	S16 NOT PY>2000
S18	144	S17 NOT PD=20000831:20030621
S19	68	RD (unique items)
? show file		
File	9:Business & Industry(R)	Jul/1994-2003/Jun 19 (c) 2003 Resp. DB Svcs.
File	15:ABI/Inform(R)	1971-2003/Jun 19 (c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning
File	16:Gale Group PROMT(R)	1990-2003/Jun 20 (c) 2003 The Gale Group
File	148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB	1976-2003/Jun 19 (c) 2003 The Gale Group
File	160:Gale Group PROMT(R)	1972-1989 (c) 1999 The Gale Group
File	275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)	1983-2003/Jun 20 (c) 2003 The Gale Group
File	621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou. (R)	1985-2003/Jun 19 (c) 2003 The Gale Group
File	636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)	1987-2003/Jun 18 (c) 2003 The Gale Group
File	625:American Banker Publications	1981-2003/Jun 20 (c) 2003 American Banker
File	268:Banking Info Source	1981-2003/Jun W3 (c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning

19/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R) File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 2003 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

2883723 Supplier Number: 02883723 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Ensuring guaranteed delivery**  
(Tradepoint is a leader in the field of providing guaranteed delivery of Internet payments; sales, which are derived exclusively from payment processing fees, are expected to increase by \$2 mil to \$3 mil in 2000)  
Electronic Payments International, p 7  
July 31, 2000  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Newsletter; Company Overview ISSN: 0954-0393 (Ireland)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 985

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:  
...suspect transactions.

It is this guarantee that makes the service attractive to users of online **auctions**, where consumers purchase unseen goods.

The service is clearly aimed at attracting **sellers**; **buyers** have little **choice** but to follow. **Buyers** who contest a deal have to wait 21 days before filing a claim with Tradesafe...

19/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R) File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 2003 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

2696503 Supplier Number: 02696503 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Used-Car Service Debuts, Revs Site for Feb. Launch**  
(BestOffer.com plans a full introduction of its consumer-to-consumer used car auction site beginning in February, 2000, with San Francisco the first available market)  
Brandweek, v XLI, n 3, p 46  
January 17, 2000  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 1064-4318 (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 459

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:  
...this information is posted on the Web site and is available for inspection by prospective **buyers**.

**Sellers** choose the duration of the **auction** and a reserve price--the lowest price they'll accept--that is kept secret. If...

19/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R) File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 2003 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

2694898 Supplier Number: 02694898 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**RetailExchange to Enter BTB Fray**  
(RetailExchange.com plans to launch an online service enabling businesses

**to trade surplus consumer goods)**

iMarketing News, v 2, n 2, p 8

January 17, 2000

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 783

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...this makes it more challenging for RetailExchange."

photo omitted

TradeOut circumvents these issues by allowing **customers** to **choose** sale formats. A **seller** can opt for first-come, first-serve sales, an **auction** environment or a closed sale with a preselected group of buyers to whom it wants...

**19/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 9)**

DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)

(c) 2003 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

2677374 Supplier Number: 02677374 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Web Company Bets Pedestrians Can't Pass By Free Wallet**

(CharityCounts.com launched a 100,000-piece direct-response campaign involving dropping velcro-closure, bifold nylon wallets on New York and San Francisco sidewalks)

DM News, v 21, n 48, p 1+

December 27, 1999

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0194-3588 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 531

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...on auctions it runs on behalf of individuals, corporations and nonprofits. Other proceeds from the **auctions** go to a charity named by the seller or to a nonprofit the **buyer** **chooses** if the **seller** gives them that option.

The site also takes in revenue through linked cybermerchants' affiliate programs...

**19/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 9)**

DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)

(c) 2003 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

2646865 Supplier Number: 02646865 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**eOffer: Helps sellers compare prospective buyers -- Open House: Scient Revamps Online Real Estate Site**

(Homebid.com, online real estate auction, has sold 200 homes over the Internet, worth combined total of \$19.5 mil; company worked with Scient, an e-business integrator)

Computer Reseller News, p 5

November 15, 1999

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0893-8377 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 710

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...The eOffer models real estate today, where you have flexible contingencies" that may affect which **buyer** the **seller** will **choose**, Hill said. "We are combining the best elements of **auctions** with the flexible nature of today's real estate marketplace."

In effect, real estate sites...

**19/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 9)**  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 2003 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

2628800 Supplier Number: 02628800 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**EBay's Battle With Auction Aggregators Heats Up Again**  
**(EBay started blocking access to its databases by AuctionWatch.com;**  
**AuctionWatch.com is relying on a backup plan)**

Newsbytes News Network, p N/A

November 04, 1999

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 899

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...initially complied with the request. On October 7, the company edged back into aggregating eBay **auctions** when it invited eBay- **member sellers** to **specifically** request links from the Bidder's Edge site to their own **auctions**. But this week the company began to its full-blown eBay searches.

So far, Carney...

**19/3,K/7 (Item 7 from file: 9)**  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 2003 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

2132611 Supplier Number: 02132611 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**News flash**

**(David S Smith Group is said to be in running to acquired KNP's corrugated packaging operations in a move that would greatly enhance Smith's European business)**

Packaging Week, n 8, p 3

April 23, 1998

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0276-6117 (United Kingdom)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 189

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...packaging operations of KNP, of the Netherlands, have reportedly reached the second stage of the **auction** process started in February. A **preferred**

**bidder** is expected to be **chosen** next month.

The David S Smith Group is said to be in the running to...

**19/3,K/8 (Item 8 from file: 9)**

DIALOG(R) File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 2003 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

2095900 Supplier Number: 02095900 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Moai intros auction software -- Offering lets cos. create "virtual private marketplaces"**

(Moai Technologies has launched the Web-based LiveExchange 2.0 auction software that allows users to control all facets of the auction, including products, minimum bids, times, and trading partners)

Electronic Buyers News, p 78

March 23, 1998

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0164-6362 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 382

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...bids, and trading partners.

Access is controlled by a password that screens out all but **selected trading partners**. This ability to control access to the sales channel by hosting invitation-only **auctions** is an important feature, Perlman said, since many companies are sensitive to having customers and...

**19/3,K/9 (Item 1 from file: 15)**

DIALOG(R) File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02467445 33153108

**Business: It was my idea**

Anonymous

Economist v348n8081 PP: 54 Aug 15, 1998

ISSN: 0013-0613 JRNL CODE: ECT

ABSTRACT: A sort of reverse **auction**, where buyers state their price and the product they want and **sellers** **select** the **buyers**, has made Priceline.com, which went online in April, one of the more interesting airline...

**19/3,K/10 (Item 2 from file: 15)**

DIALOG(R) File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02022434 53801621

**In the high stakes Internet game players may need five of a kind**

Dalton, John

Health Industry Today v63n5 PP: 1, 12+ May 2000

ISSN: 0745-4678 JRNL CODE: HIT

WORD COUNT: 1906

...TEXT: taken pains to note that the role of the exchange will not be to

negotiate **specific** contracts between **buyers** and **sellers** or to serve as an **auction** site.

In practice, say officials of the founding companies, customers will not be able to...

**19/3,K/11 (Item 3 from file: 15)**

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02016964 53301843

**RIP fixed pricing: The Internet is on its way to "marketizing" everything**  
Kinney, Sam

Business Economics v35n2 PP: 39-44 Apr 2000

ISSN: 0007-666X JRNL CODE: BEC

WORD COUNT: 3231

...TEXT: buyer to create the buy-side order book. Other product characteristics favoring seller-bidding reverse **auctions** include counterparty **preference**. Industrial **buyers** typically **select** suppliers not exclusively based on price, so they exhibit a preference for certain suppliers over...made equally available to all participants. Note that the agency relationship is reversed-the Internet **auctioneer** works on behalf of the **buyer**, not individual **sellers**.

**Selecting** the market participants is another important step in a seller-bidding reverse **auction**. Buyers care from whom they buy. As a result, they must control which potential suppliers...

**19/3,K/12 (Item 4 from file: 15)**

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02012966 52768870

**Understanding lockups: Effects in bankruptcy and the market for corporate control**

Roosevelt, Kermit III

Yale Journal on Regulation v17n1 PP: 93-135 Winter 2000

ISSN: 0741-9457 JRNL CODE: YJR

WORD COUNT: 22137

...TEXT: sale does not have the characteristics of an auction, since it is only in an **auction**-type sale that there exists a serious threat that the **seller** cannot simply **pick** the **buyer**. The Williams Act, Pub. L. No. 90-439, 82 Stat. 454 (1.968) (codified as...

**19/3,K/13 (Item 5 from file: 15)**

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01985464 48297753

**Used-car service debuts, revs stie for Feb. launch**

Kuchinskas, Susan

Brandweek v41n3 PP: 46 Jan 17, 2000

ISSN: 1064-4318 JRNL CODE: IADW

WORD COUNT: 457

...TEXT: this information is posted on the Web site and is available for inspection by prospective **buyers** .

**Sellers** choose the duration of the **auction** and a reserve price-the lowest price they'll accept-that is kept secret. If...

**19/3,K/14 (Item 6 from file: 15)**  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01958105 46713706  
**Open house: Scient revamps online real estate site**  
Rogers, Amy  
Computer Reseller News n869 PP: 5, 10 Nov 15, 1999  
ISSN: 0893-8377 JRNL CODE: CRN  
WORD COUNT: 675

...TEXT: The eOffer models real estate today, where you have flexible contingencies" that may affect which **buyer** the **seller** will **choose**, Hill said. "We are combining the best elements of **auctions** with the flexible nature of today's real estate marketplace."

In effect, real estate sites...

**19/3,K/15 (Item 7 from file: 15)**  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01876383 05-27375  
**Equilibrium in auction and bargaining markets when agents can wait and search**  
Kultti, Klaus; Takalo, Tuomas  
Bulletin of Economic Research v51n3 PP: 171-205 Jul 1999  
ISSN: 0307-3378 JRNL CODE: BOE

ABSTRACT: Two market structures and two modes of trade are studied. The agents, **buyers** and **sellers** , can **choose** whether to stay or search. The meetings take place randomly, and trades are consummated by **auction** or by bargaining. There are altogether four possible markets in equilibrium at most two markets...

**19/3,K/16 (Item 8 from file: 15)**  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01851300 05-02292  
**The reluctant auctioneer**  
Harvey, Phil  
Upside v11n7 PP: 74-75 Jul 1999  
ISSN: 1052-0341 JRNL CODE: UPS  
WORD COUNT: 575

...TEXT: but most of the time you get a lot less.

My first experience on an **auction** site was as a **seller** , not a **buyer** . I **chose** not to buy anything because I'm not in the market for trinkets, used pens...

19/3,K/17 (Item 9 from file: 15)

DIALOG(R) File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01523553 01-74541

**Bidding behavior**

Bodington, Jeff

Independent Energy v27n8 PP: 32-35 Oct 1997

ISSN: 1043-7320 JRNLD CODE: IEN

WORD COUNT: 2101

...TEXT: the bidder lowers the price for various reasons.

One of the principal goals of the **auction** process is to reduce the issues a **seller** must consider when **selecting** a favored **bidder** with whom to begin the closing process. In theory, all final proposals will be the...

19/3,K/18 (Item 10 from file: 15)

DIALOG(R) File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01501343 01-52331

**Efficient selection of suppliers over the Internet**

Barua, Anitesh; Ravindran, Sury; Whinston, Andrew B

Journal of Management Information Systems: JMIS v13n4 PP: 117-137 Spring 1997

ISSN: 0742-1222 JRNLD CODE: JMI

WORD COUNT: 8559

...TEXT: tradeoff between coordination cost and expected benefit.

The above-cited studies emphasize the importance of **selecting trading partners** and the critical nature of the supplier selection process. How can Internet technologies be combined...

... The economics literature provides references on search and evaluation mechanisms derived from the standpoint of **auction** theory. **Auctions** and sequential evaluation with decision rules are examples of buying and selling institutions that can...

... a class of mechanisms<sup>6</sup> (such as posting a fixed price, selecting among different types of **auctions**, evaluating sequentially or in parallel). McAfee and McMillan [ 13] use the approach of optimizing over...

...costly communication, they show that the optimal mechanism is a marriage of sequential evaluation and **auction**. The choice between sequential evaluation and **auction** is also addressed by Arnold and Lippman [1] in a special setting with one seller...

19/3,K/19 (Item 11 from file: 15)

DIALOG(R) File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01408098 00059085

**Market process reengineering through electronic market systems: Opportunities and challenges**

Lee, Ho Geun; Clark, Theodore H  
Journal of Management Information Systems: JMIS v13n3 PP: 113-136 Winter  
1996/1997  
ISSN: 0742-1222 JRNL CODE: JMI  
WORD COUNT: 10576

...TEXT: by the buyer. Since products are not packaged yet at the moment of the transaction, **buyers** in Information **Auctioning** can **specify** their packaging **preferences** before delivery.

8. Akerlof [I] presents transactions in second-hand cars as an example of  
...

**19/3,K/20 (Item 12 from file: 15)**  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00613728 92-28831  
**Planning of Information Systems to Gain a Competitive Edge**  
Bergeron, Fr n ois; Raymond, Louis  
Journal of Small Business Management v30n1 PP: 21-26 Jan 1992  
ISSN: 0047-2778 JRNL CODE: JSB  
WORD COUNT: 2514

...TEXT: at a central agency that puts them up for sale. Buyers are linked to the **auction** electronically. The pigs are sold to the highest **bidders**, and the **auction** **chooses sellers** from among its members so as to minimize transportation costs between buyer and seller. Compared...

**19/3,K/21 (Item 1 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07855184 Supplier Number: 65578778 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Using Internet Exchanges: Is it e-nough?**  
Rooney, Charlie; Bangert, Chuck  
Adhesives Age, v43, n8, p47  
August, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 805

... bids, and everyone thought they could get the order by dropping another cent."

After the **auction**, the **customer** **selects** the **preferred** supplier and negotiates the final terms of the purchase order. The exchange takes a commission...

**19/3,K/22 (Item 2 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07756213 Supplier Number: 64818403 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Avesta Sheffield AB - Interim Report for April - June 2000.**  
Business Wire, p2047  
August 25, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 2050

... steel, has been running for internal use during the spring. Usage will be expanded to **selected customers** and **partners** .

In August **auctions** of prime arising and non-prime stainless steel products have been implemented.

PARENT COMPANY

The...

**19/3,K/23 (Item 3 from file: 16)**

DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07746919 Supplier Number: 64716856

**SINGAPORE: LYCOS ASIA /ELANCE.COM JOIN HANDS.**

Business Times (Singapore), p12

August 28, 2000

Language: English Record Type: Abstract

Document Type: Newspaper; Trade

ABSTRACT:

...place project descriptions, called RFPs (request for proposals), which are opened up for bidding by **sellers** globally. The **buyer** can **select** the **seller** in this reverse- **auction** process. ...

**19/3,K/24 (Item 4 from file: 16)**

DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07737968 Supplier Number: 63937955 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**E-commerce comes to chemicals.(Brief Article)**

Mulligan, Tom

Speciality Chemicals, v20, n5, p190

June, 2000

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Article Type: Brief Article

Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade

Word Count: 3803

... a search engine that allows members to filter products by geography, member, industry and product.

**Buyers** and **sellers** can **choose** the transaction model best suited for their

needs, i2i offers three methods of transaction: classifieds, **auctions**, and exchanges. Currently, i2i focuses on the chemical, energy, retail, construction and engineering, and government...

**19/3,K/25 (Item 5 from file: 16)**

DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07709581 Supplier Number: 64254774 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**CeramicSources.com Announces Partnership With eLease to Offer Customers Web-Based Leasing Solutions.**

PR Newswire, pNA

August 16, 2000

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 412

... for the \$200 billion dollar global ceramic and glass industry. Our proprietary RFQ platform, customized **auction** software, and industry-specific resources provide both **buyers** and **sellers** a streamlined, cost efficient solution to their procurement and sourcing needs.

Through key strategic partnerships...

**19/3,K/26 (Item 6 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07700669 Supplier Number: 64145437 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**PriceRadar & Ask Jeeves Ink Strategic Partnership Agreement.**  
PR Newswire, pNA  
August 14, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 809

... and consumers," noted Peter Hershberg, Vice President, Targeting & Acquisition of Ask Jeeves, Inc. "Ask Jeeves **selected** PriceRadar as a **preferred partner** for its premier online **auction** content; Ask Jeeves benefits from a valuable service, PriceRadar's highly effective way to help  
...

**19/3,K/27 (Item 7 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07655581 Supplier Number: 63773128 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**NetworkOil Zeroes in On Industry Demand; Company Leverages Success to Expand E-Commerce Products and Market-Making Initiatives.**  
Business Wire, p0346  
July 31, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 639

... ask format. The SurplusExchange(TM) aims to maximize realized value for divested assets by allowing **buyers** and **sellers** to **select** the most efficient platform for different classes of assets. NetworkOil successfully completed its first online **auction** in June 2000, selling 74 lots of oilfield equipment for more than \$440,000. The...

**19/3,K/28 (Item 8 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07654527 Supplier Number: 63763687 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Bidder's Edge Adds 'PingMe!' Messaging Service, Helps Bidders Track the Progress of Online Auctions From Anywhere At Anytime.**  
Business Wire, p2273  
July 31, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 528

... helps bidders increase their odds of winning an auction by allowing them to select specific **auctions** to track. When **auction** information changes, users are alerted immediately by their **preferred** communications device. **Users** **specify** how they want to be contacted: via phone, e-mail, fax and/or pager. PingMe...

**19/3,K/29 (Item 9 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07636524 Supplier Number: 63698238 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**BRIEFING - ASIA INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - JULY 26, 2000.**  
AsiaPulse News, p0369  
July 26, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 994

... Air Tawar (Selangor) and Kubang Pasu (Kedah).  
**KOREA ONLINE CHOSEN AS PARTNER FOR KFB SECURITIES AUCTION**  
SEOUL - Korea Online, the Korea-based holding company of the Regent Group, had been **selected** as the **preferred** negotiating **partner** for the **auction** of the KFB Securities Co., the Korea Deposit Insurance Corp. said Tuesday.  
The bidding price...

**19/3,K/30 (Item 10 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07630057 Supplier Number: 63672132 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**KOREA ONLINE CHOSEN AS PARTNER FOR KFB SECURITIES AUCTION.**  
AsiaPulse News, p0127  
July 25, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 87

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:  
...Asia Pulse - Korea Online, the Korea-based holding company of the Regent Group, had been **selected** as the **preferred** negotiating **partner** for the **auction** of the KFB Securities Co., the Korea Deposit Insurance Corp. said Tuesday.

**19/3,K/31 (Item 11 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07567455 Supplier Number: 63406458 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**The B2B Analyst- U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray's Weekly B2B Newsletter, Volume 1, Number 25-.**  
Business Wire, p2329  
July 14, 2000

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 2220

... be a successful one if we are to hope for bigger things. Various transaction options ( **auction** , complex RFO, etc.) must be available and designed to fit the industry's **specific** needs, providing **trading partners** with the benefits of added transparency and reach, yet also the comfort and security of...

**19/3,K/32 (Item 12 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07541646 Supplier Number: 63274283 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**buyENERGYonline launches electricity exchange.**  
Internet Business News, pNA  
July 10, 2000

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 94

... with an electricity service.

The free web-based service will enable industrial and commercial energy **buyers** to **select** their **preferred** supplier from a shortlist of the three most competitive companies generated by buyENERGYonline's **auction** for each energy contract.

buyENERGYonline believes the new service will enable large companies to save... .

**19/3,K/33 (Item 13 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07426650 Supplier Number: 62439113 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**BidVantage Revolutionizes Buying and Selling on the Internet With First Ever Open Market Reverse Auction Procurement Web Site.**

PR Newswire, pNA  
May 22, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 870

... buyers. BidVantage also guarantees that the lowest bid always gets the sale, something other reverse **auctions** can't offer their vendors."

Unlike a closed market **auction** system limited to pre- **selected** **buyers** and **sellers** , BidVantage's open market enables anyone, anywhere, at any time to benefit from a true...

**19/3,K/34 (Item 14 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07416251 Supplier Number: 62441523 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Andale Strikes Deal With Intuit to Deliver Auction Management Services To QuickBooks Site Builder Users.**

PR Newswire, pNA

May 30, 2000

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 837

... Nye, vice president and general manager of Intuit's Small Business Division. "Andale has been **selected** as the **preferred partner** for helping our QuickBooks Site Builder customers use the web to conduct eCommerce on **auction** sites. Andale will help extend the capabilities of our QuickBooks Site Builder product, making it...

**19/3,K/35 (Item 15 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07320509 Supplier Number: 62020858  
**SINGAPORE: YCH TIES UP WITH LIVING SYSTEMS.**  
Business Times (Singapore), p14  
May 11, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Abstract  
Document Type: Newspaper; Trade

**ABSTRACT:**

...access the latest news and product information, as well as online trading services and an **auction** site for parts and components for the electronics industry. **Buyers** and **sellers** can **select** payment method - whether via traditional physical clearances or by online e-payments.

...

**19/3,K/36 (Item 16 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07099410 Supplier Number: 60003573 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Context Integration Announces Moai as Added Solution to Benefit Digital Exchange Clients.**  
Business Wire, p1235  
March 7, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 597

... pioneer and leader of dynamic commerce solutions. With Moai's LiveExchange solutions, companies can create **auctions**, trading exchanges and procurement markets that are either public or privately hosted for **select** groups of **trading partners**. LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/37 (Item 17 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07099185 Supplier Number: 60003314 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**eHobbies Delivers Great Value to Its Members With New Auction Stores;**  
**eHobbies.com Adds B-to-C Auctions to Successful C-to-C Auctions Feature.**  
Business Wire, p0123

March 7, 2000

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 727

... new to the eHobbies site."

Powered by FairMarket Inc., a leading provider of private-label **auction** technology and services, eHobbies **Auctions** provide a hobby-specific forum for **buyers** and **sellers** in key hobby categories, rather than hundreds of general categories that don't appeal to...

**19/3,K/38 (Item 18 from file: 16)**

DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07072093 Supplier Number: 59610247 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**MSD Capital Leads I-many's Second-Round Financing.**

Business Wire, p0302  
Feb 22, 2000

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 728

... users better information to make the best deals to suit their individual goals. Unlike Web **auction** sites and business-to-business "list price" storefronts that focus on one-time purchases, I...

...targets the contract's entire life cycle and provides users with a better range of **trading partners** and product **choices**.

;;;;"MSD Capital is a firm whose investments make other investors take...

**19/3,K/39 (Item 19 from file: 16)**

DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07007410 Supplier Number: 59235833 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Moai Announces New Appointments to Management Team.**

PR Newswire, p4871  
Feb 8, 2000

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 598

... and leader of online dynamic commerce solutions. With Moai's LiveExchange solutions, companies can create **auctions**, trading exchanges and procurement markets that are either public or privately hosted for **select** groups of **trading partners**. LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/40 (Item 20 from file: 16)**

DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06985885 Supplier Number: 59110039 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Braun Consulting, Inc. Announces Strategic Alliance With Moai; Partnership**

**Enables Braun to Develop Online Business-to-Business and Business-to-Consumer Digital Exchanges.**  
Business Wire, p1349  
Feb 1, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 687

... and leader of online dynamic commerce solutions. With Moai's LiveExchange solutions, companies can create **auctions**, trading exchange and procurement markets that are either public or privately hosted for **select** groups of **trading partners**. LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/41 (Item 21 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06944985 Supplier Number: 58622340 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**QRS Unveils B2B Auctions for Retail Industry on Tradeweave.**  
PR Newswire, p4020  
Jan 18, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 584

... trends and conduct commerce from a central, secure trading environment. Tradeweave's patent-pending staged **auctions** enable a seller to post merchandise for sale that opens up to a larger set of **trading partners** over a **seller - specified** period of time. This allows a seller to give preferred trading partners a first opportunity to buy their merchandise before the **auction** targets a broader set of approved trading partners. **Auction**-based commerce facilitates pricing discovery which can drive higher returns for both sellers and buyers...

**19/3,K/42 (Item 22 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06822561 Supplier Number: 57744278 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Moai's LiveExchange Powers GoCargo.com.**  
PR Newswire, p0587  
Nov 22, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 600

... leader of online dynamic commerce solutions. With Moai's LiveExchange solutions, companies can conduct public **auctions** or host private **auctions** for **select** groups of **trading partners**. LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/43 (Item 23 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06814318 Supplier Number: 57617238 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**eOffer: Helps sellers compare prospective buyers -- Open House: Scient Revamps Online Real Estate Site. (Company Business and Marketing)**  
Rogers, Amy  
Computer Reseller News, p5  
Nov 15, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Tabloid; Trade  
Word Count: 722

... The eOffer models real estate today, where you have flexible contingencies" that may affect which **buyer** the **seller** will **choose**, Hill said. "We are combining the best elements of **auctions** with the flexible nature of today's real estate marketplace."

In effect, real estate sites...

**19/3,K/44 (Item 24 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06806576 Supplier Number: 57559359 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Leading B2B eCommerce Companies Partner with Intelligent/Digital's Commerce O/S(TM) to Power Comprehensive Solutions for Vertical eMarkets.**  
PR Newswire, p4290  
Nov 15, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1549

... leader of online dynamic commerce solutions. With Moai's LiveExchange solutions, companies can conduct public **auctions** or host private **auctions** for **select** groups of **trading partners**. LiveExchange enables companies to increase revenues and profitability, improve control of their sales channels, and...

**19/3,K/45 (Item 25 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06791988 Supplier Number: 57432290 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**\*\*\*\*EBay Hints Other Auction Aggregators Could be Blocked - Update 11/04/99. (AuctionWatch.com blocked) (Company Business and Marketing)**  
Bonisteel, Steven  
Newsbytes, pNA  
Nov 5, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1029

... initially complied with the request. On October 7, the company edged back into aggregating eBay **auctions** when it invited eBay- **member sellers** to **specifically** request links from the Bidder's Edge site to their own **auctions**. But this week the company began to its full-blown eBay searches.

So far, Carney...

19/3,K/46 (Item 26 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06787786 Supplier Number: 57296027 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
\*\*\*\*EBay's Battle With Auction Aggregators Heats Up Again

11/04/99. (AuctionWatch.com) (Company Business and Marketing)  
Bonisteel, Steven  
Newsbytes PM, pNA  
Nov 4, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 911

... initially complied with the request. On October 7, the company edged back into aggregating eBay **auctions** when it invited eBay- **member sellers** to **specifically** request links from the Bidder's Edge site to their own **auctions**. But this week the company began to its full-blown eBay searches.

So far, Carney...

19/3,K/47 (Item 27 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06763468 Supplier Number: 56972566 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
ReverseAuction.com Challenges Major Auction Sites on Portability Issue;  
Poll Finds Online Consumers Want Easier Access to Web Merchants.  
Business Wire, p1333  
Oct 28, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 480

... that will create the next generation of online trading communities. The site features two exciting **auction** formats - Declining Price **auctions** and Wanted **auctions**, giving online **buyers** and **sellers** more **choices** and more control.

19/3,K/48 (Item 28 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06755315 Supplier Number: 56899655 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
A matter of trust. (BMG Distribution, e-Steel and other business-to-business e-commerce sites work to build trust) (Company Business and Marketing)  
Hicks, Matt  
PC Week, p67  
Oct 25, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext Abstract  
Document Type: Tabloid; General Trade  
Word Count: 2370

ABSTRACT:

...trillion by 2003, up from \$109.3 billion in 1999. e-Steel's online steel **auctions** allow sellers to control who they sell to and to make counteroffers to **preferred** buyers, and both **buyers** and **sellers** can **choose** who sees their postings to keep competitors from viewing prices and

product information.

...

**19/3,K/49 (Item 29 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06718085 Supplier Number: 56223390 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Bidder's Edge Announces Strategic Alliance With InfiNet; Exclusive  
Partnership Allows Newspapers to Provide a Locally Branded National  
Auction Portal.**

Business Wire, p1618  
Oct 12, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 596

... and sellers together are clearly great strategies for them. The ever-increasing number of online **auction** sites, however, can be overwhelming for potential **buyers**. We **chose** to **partner** with **Bidder**'s Edge because it provides the most comprehensive view of items available at Internet **auctions** and simplifies the bidding process, saving time and money for users. We expect that adding... .

**19/3,K/50 (Item 30 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06702014 Supplier Number: 56054000 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Bidder's Edge Issues Open Letter to eBay Sellers; Award-Winning Auction  
Portal Announces Solution For eBay's Sellers to Once Again Dramatically  
Increase Their Market Exposure.**

Business Wire, p1134  
Oct 7, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 761

... Ad Copy:

An Open Letter to eBay Sellers

Dear eBay Seller,

The Web is About **Choice** for **Buyers** and **Sellers**

For over a month now, your items for **auction** at eBay have not been getting the market exposure they once enjoyed.

That's because...

**19/3,K/51 (Item 31 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06614620 Supplier Number: 55675013 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**PaperDeals.com Launches with 3,500 Pre-Registered Companies.**

Business Wire, p0312  
Sept 7, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 795

... calls."

The site offers a unique "BuyNow!" and "SellNow" function which the party posting the **auction** (whether **seller** -initiated or **buyer** -initiated) can optionally **select**. Without it, the natural **auction** dynamics drive the highest possible price for the seller and lowest possible price for the...

**19/3,K/52 (Item 32 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06480489 Supplier Number: 55122778 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**RSI Group and Moai Create Business Alliance Agreement to Develop Electronic Auction Sites.**  
PR Newswire, p8924  
July 12, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 681

... part of its e-commerce service offerings. Recognized as the most robust, technologically advanced online **auction** software available, LiveExchange is the leading application of **choice** that enables **buyers** and **sellers** to meet via the Internet.

RSI is currently using Moai's LiveExchange in the development...

**19/3,K/53 (Item 33 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06480205 Supplier Number: 55122442 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Lycos Network Launches Internet's First Personal Homepage Auctions.**  
Business Wire, p0023  
July 12, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1215

... to get started for both buyers and sellers. -0-

Buyers will find a feature-packed **auction** environment with:

- Real-time bidding.
- Ability to search by **buyer** , **seller** , **specific** product name or keyword, product category, price point or geography.
- Comprehensive search results pool items...

**19/3,K/54 (Item 34 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R) File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06361765 Supplier Number: 54707644 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Auctions a hard sell to buyers. (online auctions) (Internet/Web/Online Service Information)**  
Trommer, Diane  
Electronic Buyers' News, p70  
May 24, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 1054

... sell off excess inventory by creating virtual private marketplaces for preferred buyers.

Access to the **auctions** is controlled by a password that screens out all but **selected trading partners**. This ability to control access to the sales channel by hosting invitation-only **auctions** is an important feature, Perlman said, since many companies are sensitive to having customers and...

**19/3,K/55 (Item 35 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06355106 Supplier Number: 54687132 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**eBay Goes Live on EarthLink's Personal Start Page; Leading ISP's Latest Premiere Partner Puts EarthLink Members a Click Away From Their Auction Categories of Choice.**  
Business Wire, p0268  
May 20, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 598

... on the EarthLink Personal Start Page enables EarthLink members to program up to 15 eBay **auction** category links onto their **Personal Start Page**. They can **choose** their categories of **preference** from a total of 27 categories. Without customization, nine default **auction** categories appear in the eBay feature.

"We are excited that EarthLink is going to feature...

**19/3,K/56 (Item 36 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06134596 Supplier Number: 53885489 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Go2Net Announces Ecommerce Initiatives for HyperMart and the Go2Net Network.**  
PR Newswire, p5319  
Feb 16, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1826

... for both business-to-business and business-to-consumer transactions that will draw upon HyperMart **member** businesses, **select** vendor **partners** and the growing Go2Net Network user base. The objective for the HyperMart **auction** area is for it to become a product-rich, highly trafficked shopping destination with state...

19/3,K/57 (Item 37 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05523457 Supplier Number: 48371927 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Moai intros auction software -- Offering lets cos. create "virtual private marketplaces"**  
Trommer, Diane  
Electronic Buyers' News, p78  
March 23, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 388

... bids, and trading partners.

Access is controlled by a password that screens out all but **selected trading partners**. This ability to control access to the sales channel by hosting invitation-only **auctions** is an important feature, Perlman said, since many companies are sensitive to having customers and...

19/3,K/58 (Item 1 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

11492834 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 57043738 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Housing cycles and the period of production.**  
LEE, GABRIEL S.  
Applied Economics, 31, 10, 1219  
Oct, 1999  
ISSN: 0003-6846 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 7882 LINE COUNT: 00677

... well.

Housing demand

To analyse the demand side of the market, the problem of matching **buyers** and **sellers** to **specific** houses is ignored. In particular, a perfect capital market, a costless **auction** market and houses that are homogeneous are assumed, so matching considerations are not

19/3,K/59 (Item 2 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10470210 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 21124994 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Making nice at deal time. (bank merger deals accommodating "social" issues)**  
US Banker, v108, n9, p15(1)  
Sept, 1998  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 284 LINE COUNT: 00026

... two smaller situations, particularly, "each party remained on firm legal ground in seeking out its **preferred** merger **partner** without requiring any **specific** market-check or broader **auction** ." That's a pattern likely to be repeated in upcoming transactions that are even now...

19/3,K/60 (Item 3 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R) File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06654496 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 14681827  
**A change in Time. (Delaware Chancery Court's decision that previous ruling allowing Time Inc. to select its preferred partner for merger does not apply in current case of auction or sale of Paramount Communications by Martin Davis) (Editorial)**  
Wall Street Journal , Fri ed, col 1, pA10(W) pA12(E)  
Dec 3, 1993  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Editorial ISSN: 0193-2241 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH  
RECORD TYPE: CITATION

...change in Time. (Delaware Chancery Court's decision that previous ruling allowing Time Inc. to select its preferred partner for merger does not apply in current case of auction or sale of Paramount Communications by Martin Davis) (Editorial)

19/3,K/61 (Item 4 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R) File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04500392 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08085546 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Advertising and product quality in posted-offer experiments.**  
Holt, Charles; Sherman, Roger  
Economic Inquiry, v28, n1, p39(18)  
Jan, 1990  
ISSN: 0095-2583 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 5959 LINE COUNT: 00465

... on market efficiency. In our experiments, price advertising is implemented in a standard posted-offer **auction**. To implement the case of no price advertising, a **buyer** selects one **seller** before learning any seller's price; on learning the price of that selected seller, the...

19/3,K/62 (Item 5 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R) File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03135361 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 05016912 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Is the art market about to peak?**  
Sachar, Laura  
Financial World, v156, p44(6)  
June 30, 1987  
CODEN: FIWOA ISSN: 0015-2064 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:  
FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 2846 LINE COUNT: 00216

... a lower price. To research dealers, try contacting the Art Dealers Association of America.

Although **auction** houses get 10% of the sale price from **sellers** and **buyers**, today many collectors **choose** to sell there rather than through a dealer in order to get higher prices.

"It...

19/3,K/63 (Item 1 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04060155 Supplier Number: 54108624 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**BEA: BEA and Moai Technologies deliver efficient solution for reducing excess inventories.**

M2 Presswire, pNA

Nov 3, 1998

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 781

... commerce. Moai's flagship product, LiveExchange, enables corporations to host their own web-based inventory **auctions**. Using Moai's technology, a company can create its own virtual private marketplace, where only **select trading partners** can participate in inventory **auctions**. While there are many markets for LiveExchange, the company has focused on providing solutions for...

**19/3,K/64 (Item 2 from file: 636)**

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03867584 Supplier Number: 48437802 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**FARM COUNCIL: MINISTERS SHOW UNITED FRONT ON BANANAS BUT SHRED TOBACCO PROPOSALS**

European Report, pN/A

April 22, 1998

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 1425

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:

...market conditions to influence the price of tobacco. It proposes changing the system used to **auction** off cultivation contracts, so that the contract prices reflect market prices. This proved unpopular with...to gain from the pacts. In the case of the US, the EU's biggest **trading partner**, the French Minister **specified** that the Commission's plans for a 'Transatlantic Marketplace' should not lead to increased bilateral...

**19/3,K/65 (Item 3 from file: 636)**

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02370477 Supplier Number: 44666022 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Transportation discounts undercut capacity release**

Gas Daily, pN/A

May 9, 1994

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 351

... post-Order 636 era, shippers must have as many EBB-connected traders as traditional transportation **buyers** and **sellers**.

Schlesinger **specifically** targets the capacity release **auction** mechanism which he says has been a "clumsy failure" and may be "stymieing competition." He...

19/3,K/66 (Item 4 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01397806 Supplier Number: 41792219 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**"Currency Market"**

USSR Economics & Foreign Trade, pN/A  
Jan 14, 1991

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 222

... be approved by the USSR State Bank.

These papers outline the methods for holding the **auction**, application procedures and **specify** participants. **Sellers** and **buyers** must be present at the **auction**. All Soviet legal entities will be able to participate in the auction. Foreign companies will...

19/3,K/67 (Item 1 from file: 625)  
DIALOG(R)File 625:American Banker Publications  
(c) 2003 American Banker. All rts. reserv.

0010263

**Isaac Cool to Financial Assistance in Voluntary Mergers**  
American Banker - September 20, 1982, Monday; Pg. 3  
WORD COUNT: 613

BYLINE:

By KAREN SLATER

TEXT:

...could exhaust its net worth in the next year, is clearly trying to avoid being **auctioned** off by the FDIC to the highest **bidder**. It has **selected** its own merger **partner** and is now waiting to see if the FDIC will approve the consolidation and provide...

19/3,K/68 (Item 1 from file: 268)  
DIALOG(R)File 268:Banking Info Source  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00049564

**Servicing: servicing brokers: a business that's come of age**  
Staples, Ed  
Real Estate Finance Today, v8, n20, p6, May 20, 1991. DOCUMENT TYPE:  
Journal Article LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Abstract

ABSTRACT: Mortgage servicing brokers analyze portfolios that will be **auctioned** and review lists of potential buyers. The broker may also try to find a **specific buyer** to match the **seller**'s needs. Currently, the portfolios sold total from \$100 billion to \$150 billion annually, but...

Set	Items	Description
S1	9	AU=(DROLET T? OR DROLET, T?)
S2	27143	AUCTION? OR METAAUCTION? OR MULTIAUCTION? OR DUTCHAUCTION? OR REVERSEAUCTION? OR INVERSEAUCTION
S3	1835391	USER? OR PERSON? OR MEMBER? OR SOMEONE OR PEOPLE? OR BUYER? OR CUSTOMER? OR PURCHASER? OR BIDDER?
S4	187940	SELLER? OR PARTNER?
S5	1939269	SELECT? OR CHOOS? OR CHOSE? OR CHOICE? OR PICK? OR SPECIF?
S6	212683	DESIGNAT? OR PREFER?
S7	0	S1 AND S2
S8	66513	S3(5N)S5
S9	284	S8(5N)S4
S10	26	S9 AND S2
S11	62355	(S3 OR S4) (4N)S5
S12	707	S11(5N)S6
S13	10	S12 AND S2
S14	36	S13 OR S10
S15	22	S14 NOT PY>2000
S16	20	S15 NOT PD=20000831:20030619
S17	19	RD (unique items)
? show file		
File	2:INSPEC 1969-2003/Jun W2	
	(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers	
File	35:Dissertation Abs Online 1861-2003/May	
	(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning	
File	65:Inside Conferences 1993-2003/Jun W3	
	(c) 2003 BLDSC all rts. reserv.	
File	99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs 1983-2003/May	
	(c) 2003 The HW Wilson Co.	
File	233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs. 1981-2003/May	
	(c) 2003 Info. Today Inc.	
File	474:New York Times Abs 1969-2003/Jun 18	
	(c) 2003 The New York Times	
File	475:Wall Street Journal Abs 1973-2003/Jun 18	
	(c) 2003 The New York Times	
File	583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM) 1986-2002/Dec 13	
	(c) 2002 The Gale Group	
File	256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods. 82-2003/May	
	(c) 2003 Info.Sources Inc	
File	139:EconLit 1969-2003/Jun	
	(c) 2003 American Economic Association	

17/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6175053 INSPEC Abstract Number: C1999-04-7120-015

**Title: The Auction Manager: market middleware for large-scale electronic commerce**

Author(s): Mullen, T.; Wellman, M.P.

Author Affiliation: Artificial Intelligence Lab., Michigan Univ., Ann Arbor, MI, USA

Conference Title: Proceedings of the 3rd USENIX Workshop on Electronic Commerce p.37-47

Publisher: USENIX Assoc, Berkeley, CA, USA

Publication Date: 1998 Country of Publication: USA 242 pp.

ISBN: 1 880446 97 9 Material Identity Number: XX-1998-02291

Conference Title: Proceedings of 3rd USENIX Workshop on Electronic Commerce

Conference Date: 31 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998 Conference Location: Boston, MA, USA

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: As the number and diversity of electronic commerce participants grows, the complexity of purchasing from a vast and dynamic array of goods and services needs to be hidden from the end user. Putting the complexity into the commerce system instead means providing flexible middleware for enabling commerce within different commercial communities. We present one such commerce middleware component—an **Auction Manager** designed to simplify and automate both the creation of new markets and the matching of users to existing markets. The **Auction Manager** determines which markets are appropriate for a given **buyer** or **seller** using market- **specific** inference rules applied to the current market offerings. We also show how these same inference rules can be used by the **Auction Manager** to automatically compose and decompose market offerings to respond to changing conditions within the marketplace. Finally, we describe how the **Auction Manager** provides a focal point for expressing policy decisions such as how much to charge for starting and running **auctions**, as well as who and when to charge. (25 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: client-server systems; electronic commerce; inference mechanisms; purchasing; retail data processing

Identifiers: **Auction Manager**; market middleware; large-scale electronic commerce; electronic commerce participants; purchasing; commerce system; flexible middleware; commercial communities; commerce middleware component; market-specific inference rules; market offerings; inference rules; marketplace; policy decisions

Class Codes: C7120 (Financial computing); C6150N (Distributed systems software); C6170K (Knowledge engineering techniques); C7180 (Retailing and distribution computing)

Copyright 1999, IEE

17/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03550099 INSPEC Abstract Number: C90011362

**Title: Theories and tests of 'blind bidding' in sealed-bid auctions**

Author(s): Forsythe, R.; Isaac, R.; Palfrey, T.R.

Author Affiliation: Iowa Univ., Iowa City, IA, USA

Journal: Rand Journal of Economics vol.20, no.2 p.214-38

Publication Date: Summer 1989 Country of Publication: USA  
CODEN: RJECEA ISSN: 0741-6261  
Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)  
Treatment: Theoretical (T)  
Abstract: Reports the results from a series of laboratory markets in which sellers have better information about the quality of an item than any of the potential **buyers**. **Sellers** may voluntarily **choose** to reveal this information or they may instead decide to 'blind bid' the item. The authors find that a sequential equilibrium model where buyers 'assume the worst' is a good predictor of behavior in these simple markets. This equilibrium is not instantaneously attained, however, but there is an unravelling process which describes how this equilibrium is approached. At the conclusion of the market, allocations tend to be fully efficient, *ex post*. (12 Refs)  
Subfile: C  
Descriptors: behavioural sciences; operations research  
Identifiers: behavioural sciences; operations research; blind bidding; sealed-bid **auctions**; laboratory markets; sequential equilibrium model  
Class Codes: C1290D (Economics and business); C1290P (Social science and politics)

17/5/3 (Item 1 from file: 35)  
DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01805884 ORDER NO: AADAA-I9937909  
**A recipe for multidimensional auction design**  
Author: Zheng, Charles Zhoucheng  
Degree: Ph.D.  
Year: 1999  
Corporate Source/Institution: University of Minnesota (0130)  
Adviser: Marcel K. Richter  
Source: VOLUME 60/07-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.  
PAGE 2624. 128 PAGES  
Descriptors: ECONOMICS, THEORY ; ECONOMICS, COMMERCE-BUSINESS  
Descriptor Codes: 0511; 0505  
ISBN: 0-599-39205-3

Standard **auction** theory is unidimensional: bidder-types can vary in only one dimension, and their bids in only one aspect. In real-world **auctions**, a type can vary in several dimensions (wealth, preference, etc.), and a bid can contain several provisions (default options, commodity features, etc.). My dissertation relaxes this unidimensional assumption in two directions. One allows multidimensional bidder-types. The other allows bidders to default. Both have obtained novel theoretical results relevant to significant applications.

The first essay provides an explicit formula for seller-optimal mechanisms in **auction** environments when types are multidimensional and stochastically independent across bidders. It proves that there is no loss of generality in our setting to confine attention to "scoring-rule" **auctions**. Here a seller announces a scoring rule for the transactions, before bidders submit their bids, and he sells his item to the bidder whose pledged transaction is scored highest. The essay also proves that seller-optimality requires that a scoring rule be different from a **seller**'s **preferences**. Specifically, even when a **seller** cares almost only about money, the optimal scoring rule still puts a positive weight, bounded away from zero, on nonmonetary provisions.

The second essay considers **auctions** where (i) bidders have budget constraints and (ii) they can default. It precisely predicts a

novel equilibrium bidding behavior, which changes discontinuously in a borrowing rate available to bidders. When the borrowing rate is above a critical level, high-budget bidders win the **auction**, and the likelihood of bankruptcy is low. When the borrowing rate is below the critical level, the **auction** is won by the most financially constrained bidder, who would most likely declare bankruptcy. This result explains the "high bids and broke winners" anomaly in the C-block FCC spectrum **auction**.

The second essay also demonstrates the seller's incentive to provide financing to bidders. It proves that, even with default risk, the seller can raise his expected profit by offering to finance the highest bidder at a below-market interest rate, when there are sufficiently many bidders. In doing so, the seller needs to charge a rate above the critical level to avoid the "high bids and broke winners" equilibrium.

17/5/4 (Item 2 from file: 35)  
DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01704839 ORDER NO: AAD99-29906  
**DESIGN OF COMPUTATIONAL MARKET SYSTEMS FOR NETWORK INFORMATION SERVICES (LIBRARY SERVICES)**

Author: MULLEN, TRACY  
Degree: PH.D.  
Year: 1999

Corporate Source/Institution: THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN (0127)  
Chair: MICHAEL P. WELLMAN

Source: VOLUME 60/05-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.  
PAGE 2215. 223 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE ; INFORMATION SCIENCE ; BUSINESS  
ADMINISTRATION, MARKETING

Descriptor Codes: 0984; 0723; 0338

One of the goals of an information service network is to provide users with access to a multitude of highly distributed and constantly changing information sources and services. Market price systems constitute one well-studied class of mechanisms for allocating resources among distributed decision makers. By implementing a virtual market system for computational agents, we can hope to realize some of the desirable properties of markets in the distributed computing context. Moreover, the underlying economic theory provides an analytical framework for predicting aggregate behavior and for designing individual agents.

This thesis identifies and explores some of the issues involved in designing computational market systems in the context of the University of Michigan Digital Library (UMDL). UMDL provides library services in a distributed environment, where information agents buy and sell information services. The explicit realization of this design is to provide a commerce infrastructure that supports the process of describing, locating, and negotiating for a wide variety of information services. One part of this infrastructure is the interaction framework: service description languages, and negotiation and exchange protocols. Another consists of various infrastructure services, which simplify and automate the use of many these languages and protocols. This thesis focuses on the design of negotiation protocols and the integration of negotiation mediators, or **auctions**.

Since the number of potential service offerings and negotiation options is unbounded, UMDL also requires some mechanism to manage the scope of markets actually available to agents. The **Auction Manager** infrastructure component provides commerce middleware services that simplify and automate both the creation of new markets and the matching of buyers and sellers to existing markets. Online services often allow agents

to select various service options. By formally representing two **selection** operators ( **buyer** and **seller choice** ) and related inference rules, the **Auction** Manager can more flexibly match agents to markets and detect arbitrage opportunities. The **Auction** Manager also provides a vehicle to experiment with alternative **auction** creation policies. Two simple case studies evaluate the welfare effects of different market configurations and **auction** parameters, and provide a basis for future **auction** creation policies in the **Auction** Manager.

17/5/5 (Item 3 from file: 35)

DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01667327 ORDER NO: AAD99-06066

**ESSAYS ON APPLIED MICROECONOMIC THEORY: AN ANALYSIS OF MEXICO'S PRIVATIZATION MECHANISMS AND CREDIT MARKET REGULATION**

Author: CASTELLANOS, SARA GABRIELA

Degree: PH.D.

Year: 1998

Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES ( 0031)

Co-chairs: DAVID LEVINE; WILLIAM ZAME

Source: VOLUME 59/09-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 3584. 101 PAGES

Descriptors: ECONOMICS, THEORY ; ECONOMICS, GENERAL

Descriptor Codes: 0511; 0501

This dissertation addresses two ongoing issues of the Mexican economy in the 1990's: privatization and credit market regulation. The fact that government sales, especially of public sector enterprises, frequently pursue multiple aims generates a trade-off between obtaining high sales prices, that help end fiscal or balance of payment crises, and ensuring that the privatized enterprise's performance satisfies investment, employment, and/or service quality goals. In chapter 1, we analyze the optimal **auction** design problem of the seller of an object who cares both about how much revenue he will collect and about which bidder will win. Then we compare seller's utility under two screening schemes. In one scheme, the seller restricts the number of participants to a subset of "qualified" potential buyers and then sets an optimal reservation price, as is commonly performed in privatizations. In the other scheme, the **seller** allows all potential **buyers** to participate, but announces **bidder - specific** reservation prices. Gains of using the latter scheme depend on such factors as total number of bidders and strength of seller's preferences about bidders' attributes: when preferences are moderate, profits from allowing participation of more bidders outweigh, through its effect on revenue, the expected loss due to the possibility that an "unqualified" bidder wins.

With the purpose of improving social welfare by cutting default losses, thereby reducing interest rates and augmenting lending, in 1996 the Mexican Congress approved a law reform that allows banks' use of trusts to guarantee loans. Since trusts make collateral seizure swifter and more certain than current bankruptcy processes do, "trust loans" may carry lower interest rates than "non-trust loans". In chapter 2, we construct a general equilibrium model with asymmetric information to analyze the welfare effects of this reform. In an economy populated by agents with safe projects and agents with risky projects, banks may be able to screen out the different types by offering the two loan kinds. We identify conditions for this innovation to cause a reduction of the economy's default rate and a Pareto improvement: only if there is adverse selection at the initially,

introducing trust loans yields both desired effects.

**17/5/6 (Item 4 from file: 35)**

DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01417162 ORDER NO: AADAA-I9519336

**ESSAYS ON MATCHING, BARGAINING, AUCTIONS AND EVOLUTIONARY GAME THEORIES (GAME THEORY)**

Author: LU, XIAOHUA

Degree: PH.D.

Year: 1994

Corporate Source/Institution: THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN (0227)

Supervisor: R. PRESTON MCAFEE

Source: VOLUME 56/02-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 640. 165 PAGES

Descriptors: ECONOMICS, GENERAL; ECONOMICS, THEORY

Descriptor Codes: 0501; 0511

Existing models of decentralized markets either assume homogeneous agents or heterogeneous buyers and homogeneous sellers. Essay 1 assumes that both buyers' and sellers' types are continuous.

With sequential random matching and bargaining, the expected utilities of all agents are endogenous. Thus, the equilibrium determines the types of agents that trade. For each buyer (seller), the set of seller (buyer) types for which trade occurs is an interval. Prices vary with the matched agents' types. The "middle" types have the highest probability of trade, but the value created in successful trade determines an agent's expectation. Comparative static shows that an increase in the probability of buyers' having a match would increase (decrease) the expected utilities of all types of buyers (sellers).

Simulation result indicates that transitory shocks may cause oscillations in prices, quantity traded and the stock of agents' types in the market. Moreover, uniform shocks affect different types differently.

In essay 2, the known advantage of **auctions** in selecting the highest value buyer is eliminated, and homogeneous buyers and sellers are considered. Sellers can either hold **auctions** or bargain, and buyers can either attend an **auction** or be matched with a seller who bargains. It is shown that either institution could arise as an equilibrium, but only **auctions** are stable under a wide class of evolutionary dynamics. The result suggests that **auctions** have an advantage over bargaining mechanisms even without **sellers**' ability to discriminate among **buyers** and **choose** the highest value **buyer**.

Essay 3 extends Relative Monotonic Dynamics (RMDs) to Responsive Dynamics (RDs) to permit the response of the population to be history dependent, discontinuous and delayed. The basic results of RMDs still hold under RDs. It also introduces Strong Responsive Dynamics (SRDs) to model more responsive populations than in RDs, and define a relationship called quasi-strict dominance which characterizes the strategies that eventually die out under SRDs. These non-surviving strategies include the pure-strategy-weakly-dominated strategies. If a game is quasi-strict-dominance solvable, then a SRD converges to the quasi-strict-dominance solution, which is a weak-proper Nash Equilibrium. If a game is "quasi-strict-dominance ordered", then a SRD converges to a proper Nash Equilibrium.

**17/5/7 (Item 1 from file: 99)**

DIALOG(R)File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs

(c) 2003 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

2254021 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BAST00003426

An international equipment mart

Modern Materials Handling v. 54 no14 (Dec. 1999) p. 17

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature Article ISSN: 0026-8038 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD STATUS: Corrected or revised record

ABSTRACT: The writer describes the new business-to-business Internet **auction** sites that are expanding the reach of **sellers** and the **choices** of **buyers**. Forrester Research of Cambridge, Massachusetts, forecasts that the market for online business-to-business **auctions** will reach \$52.6 billion by 2002. One such example is TradeOut, which provides a marketplace for industrial equipment and supplies.

DESCRIPTORS: Internet marketing; **Auctions** ; Used machinery;

**17/5/8 (Item 1 from file: 233)**

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00606269 00IK07-107

**Industrial strength -- Commerce One Auction is a robust solution that effectively meets your specific business needs**

Morgan, Lisa

InternetWeek , July 10, 2000 , n820 p60, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 0746-8121

Company Name: Commerce One

URL: <http://www.commerceone.com>

Product Name: Commerce One **Auction** Services

Languages: English

Document Type: Software Review

Grade (of Product Reviewed): B

Geographic Location: United States

Presents a favorable review of Commerce One **Auction** Services (\$NA), an electronic commerce application from Commerce One of Santa Clara, CA (800). Explains that it provides an effective means to reduce procurement costs and increase the return on excess merchandise. Cites features such as support of complex business rules, ease of use, hierarchical setup of administration, localization capabilities that **specify** the **user**'s time zone and **preferences** with respect to currency and language, scalability, and a choice between forward or reverse **auctions**. Mentions, however, that it lacks the option that enables administrators to view all bids and track them over time. Concludes that it is a means to tailor **auctions** to suit specific business requirements. Includes two screen displays and a product summary. (MEM)

Descriptors: **Auctions** ; Online Trading; Electronic Commerce; Business; Client-Server Computing; Enterprise Computing

Identifiers: Commerce One **Auction** Services; Commerce One

**17/5/9 (Item 2 from file: 233)**

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00543998 99WK08-401

**More leads for supplies -- Web site helps users solicit bids for products**

Dalton, Gregory

Information Week , August 30, 1999 , n750 p83, 1 Page(s)  
ISSN: 8750-6874

Company Name: rfpMarket.com; VerticalNet  
Languages: English  
Document Type: Articles, News & Columns  
Geographic Location: United States

Examines the company rfpMarket.com, which lets companies seeking a particular product or service anonymously list their request for proposals on its Web sites. States there are specific vertical industries such as computers, health, manufacturing, and construction, which rfpMarket.com then tries to find suppliers willing to compete for that business and forwards the leads via e-mail to the buyer. Notes this is similar to the lead-generation service pioneered by VerticalNet Inc., which operates dozens of sites where **buyers** and **sellers** in highly **specific** industries interact and conduct online **auctions**. However, adds that rfpMarket.com has no plans for hosting **auctions** or other transactions. Notes that suppliers who participate will be charged for the service. (sps)

Descriptors: Electronic Commerce; Marketing; Web Sites; Purchasing Management; **Auctions**

Identifiers: rfpMarket.com; VerticalNet

**17/5/10 (Item 1 from file: 583)**

DIALOG(R) File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09352102

Lycos Asia ties up with eLance.com  
SINGAPORE: LYCOS ASIA /ELANCE.COM JOIN HANDS  
Business Times (XBA) 28 Aug 2000 BizIT p.12  
Language: ENGLISH

Singapore-based Lycos Asia and eLance.com have joined hands to create a special community within which buyers and sellers of services can trade virtually. The site, <http://sg.elance.lycosasia.com>, allows users to place project descriptions, called RFPs (request for proposals), which are opened up for bidding by **sellers** globally. The **buyer** can **select** the **seller** in this reverse- **auction** process. \*

COMPANY: ELANCECOM; LYCOS ASIA

EVENT: Plant/Facilities/Equipment (44); Company Formation (14);  
COUNTRY: Singapore (9SIN);

**17/5/11 (Item 2 from file: 583)**

DIALOG(R) File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09287287

S&N draws up shortlist for Center Parcs  
UK: BIDDERS SELECTED FOR CENTER PARCS BY S&N  
Financial Times (FT) 13/14 May 2000 p.17  
Language: ENGLISH

Brewers, Scottish & Newcastle, have selected a shortlist of bidders to take part in the **auction** for Center Parcs. Those included in the bid are: CVC Capital Partners, West Private Equity, Compass Partners, Pierre et Vacances. The first three companies are venture capitalists and the latter, a trade bidder. The **preferred bidder** is likely to be **selected** within

the next fortnight. It is thought that money raised will be in the region of GBt 800mn. Funds raised will go towards the purchase of French beer subsidiary owned by Danone. Last year the group reported operating profits of GBt 59.4mn on sales of GBt 329.2mn.

(c) Financial Times 2000

COMPANY: DANONE; SCOTTISH & NEWCASTLE; PIERRE ET VACANCES; COMPASS PARTNERS; WEST PRIVATE EQUITY; CVC CAPITAL PARTNERS

PRODUCT: Beer (2082BE);

EVENT: Company Acquisitions (16); Planning & Information (22);

COUNTRY: United Kingdom (4UK);

**17/5/12 (Item 3 from file: 583)**

DIALOG(R) File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09285864

YCH Group sets up B2B joint venture in telecom parts

SINGAPORE: YCH TIES UP WITH LIVING SYSTEMS

Business Times (XBA) 11 May 2000 shipping timesp.14

Language: ENGLISH

Singapore's YCH Group, a supply chain specialist, and Living Systems, a provider of Internet trading technologies and solutions, have set up PCsupPLYchain.com Pte Ltd. The new firm is a business-to-business e-commerce portal for the trading of PC and telecommunications parts and components. The portal is intended to be a one-stop global shop for all suppliers and manufacturers of the parts and components used in personal computer and telecommunications products - including original equipment manufacturers and contract manufacturers. The portal, based on an online membership programme, will be operational from June 2000. Members can access the latest news and product information, as well as online trading services and an auction site for parts and components for the electronics industry. Buyers and sellers can select payment method - whether via traditional physical clearances or by online e-payments.

COMPANY: SUPPLY CHAIN; PCSUPPLYCHAINCOM; INTERNET; LIVING SYSTEMS; YCH

PRODUCT: Production Management (9913); Transport Services (4000);

EVENT: Company Formation (14);

COUNTRY: Singapore (9SIN);

**17/5/13 (Item 4 from file: 583)**

DIALOG(R) File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09244853

Four shortlisted in RHM auction

UK: FOUR SELECTED IN RHM AUCTION

Financial Times (FT) 23 Feb 2000 p.25

Language: ENGLISH

The next round for the auction of the foods unit of Tomkins, Ranks Hovis MacDougall (RHM), will involve the private equity companies Hicks, Muse, Tate & Frust, Capital Partners, Doughty Hanson and Paribas Affaires Industrielles. It is expected that it will take at least another month to select a preferred bidder when the deal, which is expected to generate about GBt 1.5bn for Tomkins, anticipated to be finalised by May

2000. Selection of the **preferred bidder** is understood to depend on the outcome of the **auction** for United Biscuits.

(c) Financial Times 2000

COMPANY: RANKS HOVIS MACDOUGALL; UNITED BISCUITS; PARIBAS AFFAIRES INDUSTRIELLES; DOUGHTY HANSON; CAPITAL PARTNERS; HICKS MUSE TATE & FRUST; TOMKINS

PRODUCT: Bread, Cake & Related Products (2051);  
EVENT: Company Acquisitions (16);  
COUNTRY: United Kingdom (4UK);

17/5/14 (Item 1 from file: 256)  
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00125047 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: AuctionBuilder 1.0 (788473)

TITLE: AuctionBuilder **capable, economical**  
AUTHOR: Rapoza, Jim  
SOURCE: eWeek, v17 n32 p69(2) Aug 7, 2000  
ISSN: 1530-6283  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.ewEEK.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Review

GRADE: B

AbleCommerce's (a division of Able Solutions) **AuctionBuilder** 1.0, an online **auction** application, gets good marks for features that allow entry-level users to create **auction** sites. Testers could swiftly construct and manage multiple **auction** sites and offer **sellers** and **buyers** the same **selection** of **auctioning** abilities available in more expensive products. **AuctionBuilder** and AbleCommerce's eponymous e-commerce application are both based on the required ColdFusion application server. ColdFusion makes **AuctionBuilder** 1.0 highly customizable for all companies, including those with limited Web development skills. **AuctionBuilder** is rated excellent for usability, good for capability, performance, and manageability, and adequate for interoperability. Cost of acquisition is low, while implementation and maintenance costs are above average, and time to benefit is average. **AuctionBuilder** 1.0 is very customizable and easy to deploy with support for most types of **auctions**. Companies should be able to launch an **auction** site within a week or two using **AuctionBuilder**'s intuitive tools. In the long term, companies will want to link **auction** sites to business-to-business (B2B) implementations. Therefore, the firm's ability to assist customers in adapting will be critical to the long-term usefulness of **AuctionBuilder**.

PRICE: \$5995

COMPANY NAME: Able Solutions Corp (652857)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Graphs Charts

DESCRIPTORS: **Auctions**; Authoring Systems; E-Commerce; Electronic Publishing; Internet Marketing; Web Site Design

REVISION DATE: 20001030

17/5/15 (Item 2 from file: 256)  
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00123578 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Company--priceline.com Inc (867799)

**TITLE:** The Internet World Interview: Dan Schulman: Priceline isn't just...  
**AUTHOR:** Andrews, Whit  
**SOURCE:** Internet World, p58(4) May 1, 2000  
**ISSN:** 1097-8291  
**HOMEPAGE:** <http://www.iw.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Company

priceline's president Dan Schulman provides insight about the future of the reverse **auction** business, including plans for business-to- business (B2B) services and partners in the 'Name Your Own Price' business. Schulman even foresees a time when it could mean 'Name Your True Desire,' since 'money and price aren't everything.' Schulman says that one reason Priceline is successful is its pricing system, which can be applied to any sector of the economy. For example, in Priceline's B2B sector, the company has identified about 13 verticals where its buyer-driven business model is applicable. Schulman provides space on the Priceline home page and back-end infrastructure to various companies and subsites so cross-selling is possible and well-integrated profiles are created across WebHouse products and Perfect YardSale products. About 80 percent of transactions are from repeat customers; many move from being WebHouse customers to Priceline customers as their understanding of the business model increases. Other topics discussed include priceline's ability to save shoppers money; priceline's ability to 'capture more of that demand curve that is below the retail price'; patent law; priceline's appeal to nonbrand- centered **customers ; partnerships** with other sites in **specific** markets; and the change from Name Your Own Price to Name Your Own Terms models.

COMPANY NAME: priceline.com Inc (650111)  
DESCRIPTORS: **Auctions** ; B2B Marketplaces; Branding; Internet Shopping  
REVISION DATE: 20020703

17/5/16 (Item 1 from file: 139)  
DIALOG(R) File 139:EconLit  
(c) 2003 American Economic Association. All rts. reserv.

598203

**TITLE:** Identification of Standard Auction Models  
**AUTHOR(S):** Athey, Susan; Haile, Philip A.  
**AUTHOR(S) AFFILIATION:** MIT; U WI-Madison  
**PUBLICATION INFORMATION:** Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Economics Working Paper: 00/18 PAGES: 35  
**PUBLICATION DATE:** 2000  
**AVAILABILITY:** Copies available from: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Economics, Room E52-251, 50 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, MA 02142  
**PRICE:** \$7.00 US, Canada, Mexico; \$10.00 other international  
**DOCUMENT TYPE:** Working Paper  
**ABSTRACT INDICATOR:** Abstract  
**ABSTRACT:** We present new identification results for models of first-price,

second-price, ascending (English), and descending (Dutch) **auctions**. We analyze a general **specification of bidders' preferences** and the underlying information structure, nesting as special cases the pure private values and pure common values models, and allowing both *ex ante* symmetric and asymmetric bidders. We address identification of a series of such models and propose strategies for discriminating between them on the basis of observed data. In the simplest case, the symmetric independent private values model is nonparametrically identified even if only the transaction price from each **auction** is observed. For more complex models, we provide conditions for identification and testing when additional information of one of the following types is available: (i) one or more bids in addition to the transaction price; (ii) exogenous variation in the number of bidders; (iii) bidder-specific covariates that shift the distribution of valuations; (iv) the *ex post* realization of the value of the object sold. Our results include new tests that distinguish between private and common values models.

**COPYRIGHT:** This record is part of the Abstracts of Working Papers in Economics (AWPE) Database, copyright (c) 2001 Cambridge University Press

**DESCRIPTOR(S)** (1991 to Present): Semiparametric and Nonparametric Methods (C140); Model Evaluation and Testing (C520); **Auctions** (D440); Information and Uncertainty: General (D800)

**KEYWORD DESCRIPTOR(S)** (1991 to Present): **Auctions** ; Nonparametric Methods; Values; Asymmetric Bidders; Unobserved Bids

17/5/17 (Item 2 from file: 139)

DIALOG(R) File 139:EconLit

(c) 2003 American Economic Association. All rts. reserv.

502345

**TITLE:** Equilibrium in Auction and Bargaining Markets When Agents Can Wait and Search

**AUTHOR(S):** Kultti, Klaus; Takalo, Tuomas

**AUTHOR(S) AFFILIATION:** Helsinki School of Econ & Business Administration; U Helsinki

**JOURNAL NAME:** Bulletin of Economic Research,

**JOURNAL VOLUME & ISSUE:** 51 3,

**PAGES:** 171-205

**PUBLICATION DATE:** 1999

**AVAILABILITY:** <a

href="http://www.blackwellpublishing.com/journal.asp?ref=0307-3378">Publisher's URL</a>

**ISSN:** 0307-3378

**DOCUMENT TYPE:** Journal Article

**ABSTRACT INDICATOR:** Abstract

**ABSTRACT:** The paper studies two market structures and two modes of trade. The agents, **buyers** and **sellers**, can **choose** whether to stay or search. The meetings take place randomly, and trades are consummated by **auction** or by bargaining. There are altogether four possible markets but in equilibrium at most two markets are active simultaneously. There is almost always a unique evolutionary stable equilibrium which consists of an **auction** market when the numbers of buyers and sellers differ greatly, and two simultaneous **auction** markets when the numbers are relatively close.

**DESCRIPTOR(S)** (1991 to Present): **Auctions** (D440); Production, Pricing, and Market Structure; Size and Size Distribution of Firms (Concentration, Product Differentiation, Entry and Exit) (L110); Bargaining Theory; Matching Theory (C780)

**DESCRIPTOR(S)** (Pre-1991): Microeconomics--Theory of **Auction** Markets

(0227); Market Structure: Industrial Organization and Corporate Strategy (6110); Game Theory and Bargaining Theory (0262)  
KEYWORD DESCRIPTOR(S) (1991 to Present): **Auctions** ; Bargaining; Equilibrium; Market Structure

17/5/18 (Item 3 from file: 139)

DIALOG(R) File 139:EconLit  
(c) 2003 American Economic Association. All rts. reserv.

472959

**TITLE: Sealed Bid Auctions with Uncertainty Averse Bidders**

AUTHOR(S): Lo, Kin Chung

AUTHOR(S) AFFILIATION: York U, Ontario

JOURNAL NAME: Economic Theory,

JOURNAL VOLUME & ISSUE: 12 1,

PAGES: 1-20

PUBLICATION DATE: July 1998

AVAILABILITY: <A

  HREF="<http://link.springer.de/link/service/journals/00199/index.htm>">Publisher's URL</A>

ISSN: 0938-2259

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

ABSTRACT INDICATOR: Abstract

ABSTRACT: Traditional analysis of **auctions** assumes that each bidder's beliefs about opponents' valuations are represented by a probability measure. Motivated by experimental findings such as the Ellsberg Paradox, this paper examines the consequences of relaxing this assumption in the first and second price sealed bid **auctions** with independent private values. The multiple priors model of Gilboa and Schmeidler (1989)] is adopted **specifically** to represent the **bidders** ' (and the **auctioneer** 's) **preferences** . The unique equilibrium bidding strategy in the first price **auction** is derived. Moreover, under an interesting parametric specialization of the model, it is shown that the first price **auction** Pareto dominates the second price **auction** .

DESCRIPTOR(S) (1991 to Present): **Auctions** (D440); Noncooperative Games (C720)

DESCRIPTOR(S) (Pre-1991): Microeconomics--Theory of **Auction** Markets (0227); Game Theory and Bargaining Theory (0262)

17/5/19 (Item 4 from file: 139)

DIALOG(R) File 139:EconLit  
(c) 2003 American Economic Association. All rts. reserv.

199836

**TITLE: Efficient Performance in Two Agent Bargaining**

AUTHOR(S): Williams, Steven R.

JOURNAL NAME: Journal of Economic Theory,

JOURNAL VOLUME & ISSUE: 41 1,

PAGES: 154-72

PUBLICATION DATE: February 1987

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

ABSTRACT INDICATOR: Abstract

ABSTRACT: This paper concerns ex ante incentive efficient performance in the bargaining of one buyer and one seller over a single item. For any element in a **specified** class of distributions of the **buyer** 's and the **seller** 's valuations of the item, all of the (interim) individually rational and efficient allocation rules are characterized.

It is also shown that the "buyer's bid" and the "seller's price" double **auctions** are efficient for all distributions in the specified class. These results are obtained by studying efficiency as a linear programming problem.

DESCRIPTOR(S) (Pre-1991): Game Theory and Bargaining Theory (0262)

Set	Items	Description
S1	6	AU=(DROLET T? OR DROLET, T ?)
S2	2377	AUCTION? OR METAAUCTION? OR MULTIAUCTION? OR DUTCHAUCTION? OR REVERSEAUCTION? OR INVERSEAUCTION
S3	747687	USER? OR PERSON? OR MEMBER? OR SOMEONE OR PEOPLE? OR BUYER? OR CUSTOMER? OR PURCHASER? OR BIDDER?
S4	35108	SELLER? OR PARTNER?
S5	1074671	SELECT? OR CHOOSEN? OR CHOSE? OR CHOICE? OR PICK? OR SPECIF?
S6	1249029	DESIGNATE? OR PREFER?
S7	1	S1 AND S2
S8	130552	S3(5N)S5
S9	742	S8(5N)S4
S10	64	S9(S)S2
S11	124541	(S3 OR S4)(4N)S5
S12	6427	S11(4N)S6
S13	15	S12(S)S2
S14	74	S13 OR S10
S15	68	S14 AND IC=G06F?

? show file

File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS 1978-2003/Jun W01

(c) 2003 European Patent Office

File 349:PCT FULLTEXT 1979-2002/UB=20030612, UT=20030605

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio

15/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R) File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2003 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01406686

**COMMODITY SELLING OR BUYING METHOD USING NETWORK**

**WARENVERKAUFS- ODER KAUFVERFAHREN UNTER VERWENDUNG EINES NETZWERKS**

**PROCEDE D'ACHAT ET DE VENTE DE MARCHANDISES AU MOYEN D'UN RESEAU**

**PATENT ASSIGNEE:**

Oak, Inc., (3998000), 51 Arisugawa-cho, Kawashima, Nishikyo-ku,  
Kyoto-shi, Kyoto 615-8191, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

**INVENTOR:**

OKUBO, Noboru, c/o OAK, INC., 51 Arisugawa-cho, Kawashima, Nishikyo-ku,  
Kyoto-shi, Kyoto 615-8191, (JP)

OKUBO, Hiroshi, c/o OAK, INC., 51 Arisugawa-cho, Kawashima, Nishikyo-ku,  
Kyoto-shi, Kyoto 615-8191, (JP)

**LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:**

Schoppe, Fritz, Dipl.-Ing. (55463), Schoppe, Zimmermann, Stockeler &  
Zinkler Patentanwalte Postfach 71 08 67, 81458 Munchen, (DE)

**PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date):** EP 1313047 A1 030521 (Basic)  
WO 2002007028 020124

**APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):** EP 2001948034 010717; WO 2001JP6151 010717

**PRIORITY (CC, No, Date):** JP 2000219570 000719; JP 2001165316 010531

**DESIGNATED STATES:** AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;  
LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; TR

**EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES:** AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

**INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS:** G06F-017/60

**ABSTRACT WORD COUNT:** 174

**NOTE:**

Figure number on first page: 1

**LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application):** English; English; Japanese

**FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:**

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200321	1185
SPEC A	(English)	200321	16610
Total word count - document A			17795
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			17795

**INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS:** G06F-017/60

**...SPECIFICATION** the merchandise is completed.

In the case of a sale at an asking price, a **buyer** confirms the price **specified** by the merchandise **seller** via the WWW browser, and submits a purchase offer by inputting his or her name...

...etc. on a purchase offer screen. Thereafter, in the same manner as at an actual **auction**, the buyer notifies the merchandise seller of his or her name and address, the payment...

15/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

01008720 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND APPARATUS TO FACILITATE A TRANSACTION WITHIN A NETWORK-BASED  
AUCTION FACILITY**

**PROCEDE ET APPAREIL DESTINES A FACILITER UNE TRANSACTION A L'INTERIEUR  
D'UNE INSTALLATION DE VENTE AUX ENCHERES EN RESEAU**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

EBAY INC, 2125 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

POON Alex D, 14300 Saddle Mountain Drive, Los Altos Hills, CA 94022, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
LEAHY Scott, 1641 Tiffany Way, San Jose, CA 95125, US, US (Residence), US  
(Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
WILSON Mike, 24325 Glenwood Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

MALLIE Michael J (et al) (agent), Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman LLP,  
12400 Wilshire Boulevard, 7th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90025, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200338723 A1 20030508 (WO 0338723)

Application: WO 2002US4148 20020211 (PCT/WO US0204148)

Priority Application: US 2001999618 20011031

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO  
RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 12063

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... 23 is a user table 40, which contains a record for each user of the **auction** facility 10. A user may operate as a seller, buyer, or both, within the **auction** facility 10. A user information table 41 is linked to the user table 40 and...

...user. The database 23 also includes item tables 42 that may be linked to the **user** table 40. **Specifically**, the tables 42 include a **seller** items table 44 and a bidder items table 46. A user record in ...user table 40 may be linked to multiple items that are being, or have been, **auctioned** via the facility 10. A link indicates whether the user is a seller or aa comment, description, history or other information pertaining to an item being **auction** via the **auction** facility 10, or to a user of the **auction** facility 10.

A number of other tables are also shown to be linked to the...

15/3,K/3 (Item 2 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00997832 \*\*Image available\*\*

SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR PROVIDING LOGISTICS FOR A SALE OF GOODS  
SYSTEME ET PROCEDE PERMETTANT D'ASSURER LA LOGISTIQUE DANS LA VENTE DE  
MARCHANDISES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

LIQUIDSEATS INC, 3435 Cesar Chavez, Suite 206, San Francisco, CA 94109,

US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

FLUHR Jeff, 1700 California Street, Apt. 1005, San Francisco, CA 94109, US,

LEVENSON Matthew, 129 Marguerita Avenue, #2, Santa Monica, CA 90402, US, LAWSON Jeff, 1395 Kelton Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024, US,

KERNES Shawn, 1190 West Hillside Boulevard, Apt. 11, San Mateo, CA, US,

Legal Representative:

GRAY CARY WARE & FREIDENRICH LLP (agent), Attn: Alberti, David, L., Patent Department, 1755 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200327808 A2 20030403 (WO 0327808)

Application: WO 2002US30620 20020926 (PCT/WO US0230620)

Priority Application: US 2001967171 20010927

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW (EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE SK TR (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 11942

Main International Patent Class: G06F

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... ticket attributes: location (e.g., section and row), sale method (e.g., fixed price or **auction**), current price, ending date (e.g., the last sale time), and quantity (e.g., number...the tickets (e.g., ratings and/or comments from previous buyers that purchased from the **seller** ). By **selecting** the "buy tickets" button, a **user** will be queried for information necessary to initiate a sales transaction.

Referring back to Figure...

**15/3,K/4 (Item 3 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00994559

**DIGITAL OPTIONS HAVING DEMAND-BASED, ADJUSTABLE RETURNS, AND TRADING EXCHANGE THEREFOR**

**OPTIONS NUMERIQUES A RETOURS AJUSTABLES BASEES SUR LA DEMANDE ET BOURSE D'ECHANGES COMMERCIAUX AFFERENTE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

LONGITUDE INC, 650 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10019, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

LANGE Jeffrey, 3 East 84th Street, Apt. 3, New York, NY 10028, US,

Legal Representative:

WEISS Charles A (et al) (agent), Kenyon & Kenyon, One Broadway, New York, NY 10004, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200323575 A2 20030320 (WO 0323575)

Application: WO 2002US30309 20020909 (PCT/WO US0230309)

Priority Application: US 2001950498 20010910  
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO  
RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW  
(EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE SK TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 122079

Main International Patent Class: **G06F**

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... corporations and governments seeking to manage the increasingly uncertain outlook for electric power. (3) Sector- **specific** risk management. The Health Care CPI (Consumer Price Index) published by the U.S. Bureau...6.8(9) are performed each time the set of orders during the trading or **auction** period changes. For example, when a new order is submitted or an existing order is...of a DBAR Digital Options Exchange ("DBAR DOE"), a type of demand-based market or **auction**, all orders for digital options are expressed in terms of the payout (or "notional payout...of the DBAR DOE can be used to trade in a demand-based market or **auction** based on any event, regardless of whether the event is economically significant or not. In...price), to determine the prices and total premium invested into a DBAR DOE market or **auction** based only upon information concerning the requested payouts per order and the defined states (or...payout. In other words, in this embodiment, three mathematical principles underlie demand-based markets or **auctions** : demand-based pricing and self-funding conditions; how orders in digital options are constituted in a demand-based market or **auction** ; and, how a demand-based **auction** or market may be implemented with standard limit orders. In this embodiment, for each demand-based market or **auction**, the demand-based pricing condition ...prices. Thus, a demand-based market microstructure, which is the foundation of demandbased market or **auction**, is unique among market mechanisms in that the relative prices of claims are directly related...a matrix eigensystem, in which the total premium collected in a demand-based market or **auction** (T) is equal to the maximum eigenvalue of a matrix (H) which is a function...p, by the solution of the eigensystem of Equation 7 7.. Demand-based markets or **auctions** may be implemented with a standard limit order book in which traders attach price conditions...

...or in part. Limit orders may be an important execution control feature in demand-based **auctions** or markets because final execution is delayed until the end of the trading or **auction** period. Demand-based markets or **auctions** may incorporate standard limit orders and limit order book principles. In fact, the limit order book employed in a demand-based market or **auction** and the mathematical expressions used therein may be compatible with standard limit order book mechanisms for other existing markets and **auctions** . The - 185 mathematical expression of a General Limit Order Book is an optimization problem in...length m (m x I unit vector)

n: number of orders in the market or **auction**, a natural number. Index letteri,

'=1@27 ... , n  
J  
r: n x I vector where...DOE Embodiment  
In this embodiment (Section 7), traders submit orders during the DBAR market or **auction** that include the following data: (1) an order payout size (denoted  $r_j$ ), (2) a limit...7.3 Mathematical Prin@jj @Ies  
In this embodiment of a DBAR DOE market or **auction**, traders are ...buy and sell digital options and spreads. The fundamental contingent claims of this market or **auction** are the smallest digital option spreads, i.e., those that span a single strike price. For example, a demand-based market or **auction**, such as, for example, a DBAR **auction** or market, that offers digital call and put options with strike prices of 30, 40... allocation techniques to the defined states equal to-the total amount of investment in the **auction** or market that is available (net of any transaction fees) to allocate to the payouts...of: (1) the amount of value units invested in each state to initialize the DBAR **auction** or market ( $k_i$ ); (2) the total amount of premium invested in the DBAR **auction** or market ( $T$ ); and (3) the total amount of payouts to be executed for all...  
...

...that the ratio of the state prices for any two defined states in a DBAR **auction** or market be equal to the ratio of the amount of invested value units in...m columns where m is the number of defined states in the DBAR market or **auction**, is defined as follows:

$y_j + k, k, k, \dots, k$   
 $k_2 Y_2 + k_2 k_2 \dots, k_2$

H...embodiment, a method of mathematically describing the equilibrium of a DBAR digital options market or **auction** that is unique given the aggregate notional amounts to be executed ( $Y$ ) and arbitrary amounts...5 Sell Orders

In this embodiment, "sell" orders in a DBAR digital options market or **auction** are processed as complementary buy orders with limit prices equal to one minus the limit price of the "sell" order. For example, for the MSFT Digital Options **auction** of Section

6 a sell order for the 50 calls with a limit price of...

15/3,K/5 (Item 4 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00981416

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR PROVIDING PREDEFINED FEEDBACK  
PROCEDE ET APPAREIL PERMETTANT DE FOURNIR UN RETOUR D'INFORMATIONS  
PREDEFINI

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

EBAY INC, 2125 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

BOONE Barry, 1725 Glen Una Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

MALLIE Michael J (et al) (agent), Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman LLP,  
12400 Wilshire Boulevard, 7th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90025, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200310621 A2 20030206 (WO 0310621)

Application: WO 2001US50499 20011219 (PCT/WO US0150499)

Priority Application: US 2000740502 20001219

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU

CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO  
RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8600

Main International Patent Class: **G06F**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... blocks 710 and 723. It may list the item which was the subject of the **auction** as shown in 720, as well as listing the transaction number of the **auction** as shown in block 721. The successful bidder would be prompted to enter his user...and 711 respectively. The form will include a list of predefined comments from which the **bidder** may **pick** one comment about the **seller** (in other embodiments more than one comment may be selected). The comments are contained within...selected a comment and entered in his password, he may send the comment to the **auction** facility for posting by selecting the "Submit Comment" button 840. Drop-down boxes 830-832...853 respectively. The form may include a list of predefined comments from which the **seller** may **pick** one comment about the successful **bidder** (in other embodiments more than one comment may be selected). The comments are contained within...selected a comment and entered in his password, he may send the comment to the **auction** facility for posting by selecting the "Submit Comment" button 880.

In one embodiment

**15/3,K/6 (Item 5 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00969542 \*\*Image available\*\*

**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR ENHANCED ONLINE TRANSACTIONS USING SHOPPING GAMES**  
**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE DE TRANSACTIONS EN LIGNE AMELIOREES UTILISANT DES JEUX**  
**D'ACHAT**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CARIOCAS INC, 625 2nd Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, US, US (Residence)  
, US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

LA MURA Pierfrancesco, 440 Monroe Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94306, US,  
TENNENHOLTZ Moshe, 641 East Meadow Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94306, US,  
SHOHAM Yoav, 4058 Orme Street, Palo Alto, CA 94306, US,

Legal Representative:

D'ALESSANDRO Kenneth (agent), Sierra Patent Group, Ltd., P.O. Box 6149,  
Stateline, NV 89449, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 2002103603 A1 20021227 (WO 02103603)

Application: WO 2002US18941 20020612 (PCT/WO US0218941)

Priority Application: US 2001885719 20010619

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO

RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8044

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... a start phase, which is initiated when an item is listed for sale by a **seller**, a participant **selection** phase where potential **bidders** are **selected** to participate in the shopping game, a "game" phase, where participants may issue one or...

...participants) may take place, and a clearing phase which is triggered when an end of **auction** event occurs. During the clearing phase, a game may further be implemented which affects the **auction** clearing terms. The shopping game is completed at the conclusion of the clearing phase.

Illustrative...

**15/3, K/7 (Item 6 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00961418 \*\*Image available\*\*

**ON-LINE PROCUREMENT OR RFP AUCTION SYSTEM, OF WHICH THE FOLLOWING IS A SPECIFICATION**

**ACQUISITION EN LIGNE OU SYSTEME DE VENTE AUX ENCHERES AVEC DEMANDES DE PROPOSITIONS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

MARINEBIDEXCHANGE COM INC, 954 Nautilus Isle, Dania, FL 33004, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

STEPHENS Charles M, 954 Nautilus Isle, Dania, FL 33004, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

KOSTMAN Roger C, 1 Las Olas Circle, #1505, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

BRIZENDINE Ashley, 1777 Southeast, 15 th Street, Fort Lauderdale, FL  
33316, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

SILVERMAN Melvin K (agent), 4901 North Federal Highway, Suite 440, Fort  
Lauderdale, FL 33308, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200295526 A2 20021128 (WO 0295526)

Application: WO 2002US12902 20020423 (PCT/WO US0212902)

Priority Application: US 2001287008 20010430

Designated States: AE AT AU AZ BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU DE EE ES FI GB GE HR  
HU ID IL IN JP KG KR KZ LT LV MA MD MK MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SE SG SI  
SK TJ TM TR TT UA US UZ YU ZA  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 6192

Main International Patent Class: **G06F**

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... in Claim 1, further comprising:  
means for establishing a limited RFP auction consisting of a  
**selectable** subset of network **seller / bidders**.

15 The system as recited in Claim 1, further comprising:  
means for limiting receipt by...

**15/3,K/8 (Item 7 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00943630 \*\*Image available\*\*

**NEGOTIATING PLATFORM**

**PLATE-FORME DE NEGOCIATION**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

DEALIGENCE INC, 30 Old Rudnick Lane, Dover, DE 19901, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

SHMUEL Oded, 178 Hapisga Street, 36 001 Nofit, IL, IL (Residence), IL  
(Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

GOLANY Boaz, 38 Harofe Street, 34 367 Haifa, IL, IL (Residence), IL  
(Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

SAYEGH Robert, 63 Abas Street, 35 378 Haifa, IL, IL (Residence), IL  
(Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

SHACHNAI Hadas, 12A Ehud Street, 34 551 Haifa, IL, IL (Residence), IL  
(Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

PERRY Mordechal, 7/1 Snonit Street, P.O. Box 1804, 90 805 Mevasseret, IL,  
IL (Residence), IL (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

GRADOVITCH Noah, 10 Raul Wallenberg Street, 34 990 Haifa, IL, IL  
(Residence), IL (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

YEHEZKEL Benny, 74 Bialik Street, 52 441 Ramat Gan, IL, IL (Residence),  
IL (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

SHEINBEIN Sol (agent), G.E. Ehrlich (1995) Ltd., c/o Anthony Castorina,  
2001 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 207, Arlington, VA 22202, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200277759 A2-A3 20021003 (WO 0277759)

Application: WO 2002US8293 20020320 (PCT/WO US0208293)

Priority Application: US 2001276952 20010320; US 2001279422 20010329; US  
2001287004 20010430; US 2001305073 20010716; US 2001327291 20011009

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO  
RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 91315

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... against the entirety of an opponent goal program. Such a procedure is useful in an **auction** type, of situation where a single party offers something to a plurality of opponents and selects a winner, In general an **auction** situation is one in which one party acts against several opponents to choose a winner...

...inviting tenders for supply of a product or service. Particularly in the latter case the **auctioneer** may have a relatively complex goal program, although typically most of the goal program consists...

...om or a small number of variables open for negotiation. A range of types of **auction** are discussed in detail in the examples section below, including the English **auction** , second price **auction** , and reverse **auction** or tendering,

Reference is now made to Fig, 13, which is a simplified block diagram... is a simplified block diagram

showing an embodiment of the resource negotiator specifically for an **auction** type situation (i.e., implementing an **auctioneer** ), that is to say for a one to many negotiation situation,, and in Parfie'llar...

...a bound according to other objectives of a local goal program. Often, particularly in a reverse **auction** situation, it is desirable to send at least some of the details of the local...select weights for assignment to the fields - such a way as to enforce the in

**user** defined preference.

The weight **selection** is **preferably** such as to maximize the user-defined

preferences. The fields themselves may be ordered preferentially...

15/3,K/9 (Item 8 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00939221 \*\*Image available\*\*

SYSTEM FOR BUYING AND SELLING CLICK-THROUGH TRAFFIC ON INTERNET WEB SITES  
SYSTEME D'ACHAT ET DE VENTE DE TRAFIC DE CLICS PUBLICITAIRES SUR DES SITES  
WEB D'INTERNET

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

KOSTIC Miodrag, Suite 2105, 1750 Kalakaua Avenue, Honolulu, HI 96826, US,  
US (Residence), YU (Nationality)

VANDEVELDE Guy, 1829 Halekoa Drive, Honolulu, HI 96821, US, US  
(Residence), BE (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

CHONG Leighton K (agent), Ostrager Chong & Flaherty (Hawaii), PC, Suite  
1200, 841 Bishop Street, Honolulu, HI 96813, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200273344 A2 20020919 (WO 0273344)

Application: WO 2002US6887 20020308 (PCT/WO US0206887)

Priority Application: US 2001274604 20010309; US 2001302863 20010703; US  
200296132 20020307

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO  
RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 11116

Main International Patent Class: **G06F**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... a seller with a multi-page or multichannel web site to conduct multiple trials with **selected buyers** simultaneously, by using **seller** subdesignations or aliases to set up separate trials and/or bidding processes with interested buyers...  
...s web site. Alternatively, the trial and bidding processes may be conducted in a reverse **auction** model, in which a buyer can open an offer to purchase clickthrough traffic of specified...  
...each sale transaction concluded, or any other suitable business model for the exchange and/or **auction** site for buyers and sellers of click-through traffic.

The invention also encompasses related methods...

**15/3,K/10 (Item 9 from file: 349)**  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00927462 \*\*Image available\*\*  
**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR AN ON-LINE PRIVATE MARKETPLACE**  
**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DESTINE A UN MARCHE PRIVE EN LIGNE**  
Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ELANCE INC, 820A Kifer Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, US, US (Residence), US  
(Nationality)

Inventor(s):

SHETH Beerud D, 1269 Lakeside Drive, Apt. 1094, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, US,  
Legal Representative:

MAJERUS Laura A (et al) (agent), Fenwick & West LLP, Two Palo Alto  
Square, Palo Alto, CA 94306, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200261531 A2 20020808 (WO 0261531)  
Application: WO 2002US2291 20020125 (PCT/WO US0202291)

Priority Application: US 20011775717 20010201

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PL PT RO RU  
SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 13747

Main International Patent Class: **G06F**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... Next, the seller browses 2708 the listed projects. The seller may then participate in an **auction** for a project by bidding 2710 on that project. The **buyer chooses** 2712 one or more winning **seller**s, and these **seller**s receive 2714 notification of the **buyer's choice**. The **seller** may then accept the project. Once the seller has accepted the project, the buyer and...

...duration, the auction automatically closes when this duration is reached. In a Dutch auction, the **buyer chooses** more than one **seller** to perform the service.

In a preferred embodiment, the sellers will perform the service for...

...pager, phone, fax, mobile phone, etc. The options for being contacted are specified by the **user**. For instance, a **seller** may **choose** to be called at a certain phone number during certain times of the day. This...

**15/3, K/11 (Item 10 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00922107 \*\*Image available\*\*

**ONLINE METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR ORDERING AND HAVING DELIVERED A PAPER GREETING MESSAGE AND PAYMENT INSTRUMENT**

**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE EN LIGNE PERMETTANT DE COMMANDER ET DE FAIRE LIVRER UN MESSAGE DE VOEUX SUR PAPIER ET INSTRUMENT DE PAIEMENT**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

WESTERN UNION FINANCIAL SERVICES INC, Suite 330K, 6200 South Quebec Street, Englewood, CO 80111, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

KARAS Peter Michael, 115 Flower Street, Lakewood, CO 80226, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

COWELL James Everett, 2509 West Long Circle, Littleton, CO 80120, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

TODD Jack D (et al) (agent), Morris, Manning & Martin, LLP, 6000 Fairview Road, Suite 1125, Charlotte, NC 28210, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200256136 A2-A3 20020718 (WO 0256136)

Application: WO 2001US48609 20011213 (PCT/WO US0148609)

Priority Application: US 2000737912 20001215

Parent Application/Grant:

Related by Continuation to: US 2000737912 20001215 (CON)

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 7845

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... processes. However, as the BidPay.com web site explains, money orders are only available for **auction** related purchases. Additionally, the BidPay.com web site does not provide for nor is there a suggestion or reason for the purchaser to include a **personalized** greeting in message and **selected** graphic image to the **seller** on the "accounting stub" portion of the money order.

As will be apparent from the...

**15/3,K/12 (Item 11 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00910739 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND SYSTEM AUTOMATICALLY TO QUALIFYING A PARTY TO PARTICIPATE WITHIN  
A NETWORK-BASED COMMERCE TRANSACTION**

**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DE QUALIFICATION AUTOMATIQUE D'UNE PARTIE A PARTICIPER A  
UNE TRANSACTION COMMERCIALE SUR RESEAU**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

EBAY INC, 2125 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

TAYLOR Jeffrey, 964 Crooked Creek Drive, Los Altos, CA 94024, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

MORIN Noel, P.O. Box 1348, 476 Fairview Avenue, Boulder Creek, CA 95006,  
US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

GOODWINE Annette, 231 Los Robles Drive, Burlingame, CA 94010, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

SZE Vicky, 2527 Royridge Way, Santa Clara, CA 95051, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

COONEY Kevin W, 19 Horseshoe Court, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

HSIN James, 1048 Oaktree Drive, San Jose, CA 95125, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

FUNG Elaine, 19539 Greenwood Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

SHAVIV Vered, 1050 Crestview Drive, Apartment 35, Mountain View, CA 94040  
, US, US (Residence), IL (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

MALTZMAN Reed, 3848 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94114, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

MALLIE Michael J (et al) (agent), Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman LLP,  
7th floor, 12400 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90025, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200244860 A2-A3 20020606 (WO 0244860)

Application: WO 2001US46426 20011130 (PCT/WO US0146426)

Priority Application: US 2000250637 20001130; US 2001881911 20010615

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO  
RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 12898

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... in one embodiment, the commerce system educates the sellers to use proper vetting mechanism to **choose** their **bidders**. Also, in one embodiment, the **seller** may remove the pre-approval restriction anytime during the **auction**. For example, the seller may wish to take the risk to open the listing to...

...embodiment, the seller may add and remove the pre-approval restriction multiple times during the **auction**.

5

In one embodiment, the seller may remove a bidder from the pre-approved list...

...the bidders to the pre-approved list from time to time. In one embodiment, the **seller** has the **choice** to apply the pre-approve **bidders** list from a prior or current listing to all on-going listings with the **auction** facility and/or any future listings. In one embodiment, the seller may pre-approve the...

...the pre-approved bidders and their respective Usernames/email addresses by logging on to the **auction** facility web site and providing the listing identification number.

In one embodiment, the parties within...

15/3, K/13 (Item 12 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00907021 \*\*Image available\*\*

**PROFILE-BASED PRICING**

**ETABLISSEMENT DE PRIX EN FONCTION DE PROFILS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

COMMERCE ONE, 4440 Rosewood Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94588, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

RAMESH Balwani, 3420 Broderick Street, San Francisco, CA 94123, US,  
Legal Representative:

RITCHIE David B (et al) (agent), Thelen Reid & Priest, LLP, P.O Box  
640640, San Jose, CA 95164-0640, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200241112 A2-A3 20020523 (WO 0241112)

Application: WO 2001US45794 20011114 (PCT/WO US0145794)

Priority Application: US 2000249671 20001117

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD  
SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 4990

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... the auction, the type of the auction, and how the winner is determined.

3

In **auctions**, there is generally one party who initiates the **auction** process. In traditional **auction**, this is generally the seller, who places a good or service up for **auction**, at which point one or more buyers bid on the good or service. However, given the large variety of auction models, this initiator may not be a seller. Reverse **auctions** have gained in popularity in recent years so it is quite possible now to have the initiator of the **auction** be a potential buyer rather than a seller. Additionally, it is also conceivable that there may be **auctions** where there are both multiple **sellers** and multiple **buyers** participating. For purposes of this **specification**, the term initiator will be used to represent the party that controls the rules of the **auctions**. Thus, while in traditional **auctions** the initiator may be limited to a single **buyer**, for purposes of this **specification**, the initiator may be a **buyer**, a **seller**, or multiple buyers or sellers.

Before, after, or during the auction it may be necessary...

15/3,K/14 (Item 13 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00893452 \*\*Image available\*\*  
COMMUNICATION NETWORK BASED SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR AUCTIONING SHARES ON AN INVESTMENT PRODUCT  
SYSTEME FONDE SUR UN RESEAU DE COMMUNICATION ET PROCEDE PERMETTANT LA VENTE AUX ENCHERES D'ACTIONS D'UN PRODUIT D'INVESTISSEMENT

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

PODSIADLO Eugene Lawrence, 301 North Harrison Street, Suite 185,  
Princeton, NJ 08540, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

MORRIS Francis E (et al) (agent), Pennie & Edmonds LLP, 1155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200227598 A1 20020404 (WO 0227598)

Application: WO 2001US29517 20010921 (PCT/WO US0129517)

Priority Application: US 2000668547 20000925

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 7893

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... ratio of winners to bidders, and the average dollar bid. At past auction page 1400, **bidder** can **preferably select** one of a plurality of hyperlinks 1401-1402 in order to view graphical 35 ortabulardata regarding pastauctions...

15/3, K/15 (Item 14 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00892280

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR COMMUNICATING SELECTED SEARCH RESULTS BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND ENTITIES OVER A NETWORK

PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DE COMMUNICATION DE RESULTATS DE RECHERCHE SELECTIONNES ENTRE DES PREMIERE ET SECONDE ENTITES SUR UN RESEAU

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

EBAY INC, 2125 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

MONAHAN Jay, Apartment C, 854 Apricot Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

HANDLER Bradley A, 3 Cotton Place, Menlo Park, CA 94025, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

MALLIE Michael J (et al) (agent), Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman LLP, 7th Floor, 12400 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90025, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200225401 A2 20020328 (WO 0225401)

Application: WO 2001US29149 20010917 (PCT/WO US0129149)

Priority Application: US 2000668399 20000922

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8350

Main International Patent Class: G06F

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... 23 is a user table 40, which contains a record for each 6user of the **auction** facility 10. A user may operate as a seller, buyer, or both, within the **auction** facility 10. The database 23 also includes items tables 42 that may be linked to the **user** table 40. **Specifically**, the tables 42 include a **seller** items table 44 and a bidder items table 46. A user record in the user table 40 may be linked to multiple items that

are being, or have been, **auctioned** via the facility 10. A link indicates whether the user is a seller or a...

15/3,K/16 (Item 15 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00891414 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR FORMING A LIST-BASED VALUE DISCOVERY NETWORK**  
**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DE FORMATION D'UN RESEAU PERMETTANT DE DECOUVRIR LA**  
**VALEUR D'UNE MARCHANDISE INSCRITE SUR UNE LISTE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ICON ONE INC, 320 Raritan Avenue, Suite 302, Highland Park, NJ 08904, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

GELLMAN Peter, 85 South Adelaide Avenue, Highland Park, NJ 08904, US,

Legal Representative:

MARCOU George (agent), Kilpatrick Stockton LLP, 607 Fourteenth St., N.W.,  
Suite 900, Washington, DC 20005, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200225538 A1 20020328 (WO 0225538)

Application: WO 2001US28291 20010912 (PCT/WO US0128291)

Priority Application: US 2000233629 20000918

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU  
SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8489

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... submitted to the

19

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

value discovery auction engine, the registered bidder/ **sellers** respond to that list through **bidder - seller specific**, pre-defined bidding rules that the individual bidder/sellers have placed with the value discovery **auction** engine. Using these predefined bidding rules and the **auction** decision rules, the value discovery **auction** engine generates a number of bids for the consumer to compare. The bidder/sellers are...  
...rules at any point, and are constrained only by the requirements set forth through the **auction** decision rules. The value discovery system of the present invention is open to any and...

15/3,K/17 (Item 16 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00889287 \*\*Image available\*\*

**APPARATUS, SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR FORMING RESULTING TRANSACTION PROFILES  
DISPOSITIF, SYSTEME ET PROCEDE POUR LA CONSTITUTION DE PROFILS DE  
TRANSACTION RESULTANTS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

VERT TECH LLC, 103 Foulk Road, Wilmington, DE 19803, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

SCHREIBER M Zvi, 26 Dolzin, 96406 Jerusalem, IL,  
GAL Amit, 21 Aza, 92382 Jerusalem, IL,

Legal Representative:

BOSWELL Mary Jane (et al) (agent), Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP, 1800 M  
Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200223451 A1 20020321 (WO 0223451)

Application: WO 2001US29023 20010918 (PCT/WO US0129023)

Priority Application: US 2000664458 20000918

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU  
SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 21022

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... coded mechanisms of matching and negotiation.

For example, many conventional systems, particularly those that are  
**auction**

based, perform one-to-many matching and not many-to-many matching. These  
conventional systems, therefore, allow a **seller** to **pick** between many  
**buyers** based on price but do not allow for the **buyer** to **select**  
between many **sellars**.

Another restriction of conventional auction and exchange systems is that  
buyers and sellers are compared...

15/3,K/18 (Item 17 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00887203 \*\*Image available\*\*

**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR PROVIDING A LOAN MARKETPLACE**

**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE DE MISE EN OEUVRE D'UNE PLACE DE MARCHE DE PRETS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

VERSURA INC, Suite 160, 1005 North Glebe Road, Arlington, VA 22201, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:  
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

GOLDEN Marshall K, 24352 Via Santa Clara, Mission Viejo, CA 92692, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

HONG Peter S, 17 Maryland Street, Irvine, CA 92606, US, US (Residence),

US (Nationality)  
BALLMANN Frank X, Apt. 819, 1001 North Randolph Street, Arlington, VA 22201, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)  
Legal Representative:  
BEDNAREK Michael D (et al) (agent), Shaw Pittman, 1650 Tysons Boulevard, McLean, VA 22102, US,  
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):  
Patent: WO 200221385 A1 20020314 (WO 0221385)  
Application: WO 2001US27520 20010906 (PCT/WO US0127520)  
Priority Application: US 2000231241 20000908  
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU SD SE  
SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 14253

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

English Abstract

...a globally accessible exchange that facilitates transactions between educational institutions and lenders, and between loan **sellers** and loan **buyers**. **Specifically**, the present invention provides a system (100) and method for selling loan portfolios and forward purchase commitments. The present invention also provides a system and method for conducting an **auction** (200) over a computer network (e.g., the Internet), which enables the offeror (102) that posts the **auction** to choose, after receiving proposals (204), whether to select bidders that qualify for a second round of bidding and continue with bidding, or award winners and conclude the **auction** (206).

15/3,K/19 (Item 18 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00886077  
ELECTRONIC MARKET AND RELATED METHODS SUITABLE FOR TRANSPORTATION AND SHIPPING SERVICES  
CYBERMARCHE ET TECHNIQUES EN RAPPORT POUR SERVICES DE TRANSPORT ET D'EXPEDITION

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

MANUGISTICS INC, 2115 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, MD 20852, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

THOMAS Anthony Robert, 3 Sanaz Court, Middletown, MD 20852, US,  
SIMONOFF Robert James, 6 Ali Drive, Middletown, MD 21768, US,  
WELCH Jr William Franck, 5309 Hever Way, Frederick, MD 21703, US,  
DROLET Thomas, 11402 Brook Run Drive, Germantown, MD 20876, US,  
CHU Huai-Tsen Y, 1306 Rose Tree Lane, Havertown, PA 19083, US,  
RAJAPOGAL Srinivas, 608 Charletown Green, Malvern, PA 19355, US,  
ACHARYA Suresh, 915 Chiswell Drive, Downingtown, PA 19335, US,  
LANYARD Gregg, 2311 Pimmit Drive #105, Falls Church, VA 22043, US,  
KATZMANN Lawrence Elliot, 8200 Wisconsin Avenue Apt. 1609, Bethesda, MD 20814, US,

SHAFFER Mark, 6606 McCampbell Cluster, Centreville, VA 20120, US,  
SOUNDARAJAN Vinodh, 540 Parkview Drive, Phoenixville, PA 19460, US,  
Legal Representative:  
JIMENEZ CROWSON Celine (agent), Hogan & Hartson, L.L.P., 555 Thirteenth  
Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20004-1109, US,  
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):  
Patent: WO 200219220 A2 20020307 (WO 0219220)  
Application: WO 2001US27084 20010831 (PCT/WO US0127084)  
Priority Application: US 2000229026 20000831  
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 15523

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... the exchange of transportation services between buyer(section) and sellers, said electronic market comprising:  
an **auction** transaction system, said **auction** transaction system being adapted to enable any one of said buyers or said sellers to conduct **auctions** for the exchange of transportation services;  
a catalog transaction system in electronic communication with said **auction** transaction system, said catalog transaction system being adapted to enable said buyers to post quoted...

...with desired transportation services; and  
means for said buyers and sellers to communicate with said **auction** transaction system and said catalog transaction system, said means for communicating be adapted to enable said buyers and said sellers to interact through said catalog transaction system and said **auction** transaction system, and said buyers and said **sellers** being capable of designating selected other **buyers** and **sellers** as preferred trading **partners**  
with said **auction** transaction system or said catalog transaction system,  
61  
and wherein said quoted rates and said **auctions** can be optionally made available to only said preferred trading partners.

2 The electronic market...

15/3,K/20 (Item 19 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00883998

SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR ENHANCED ONLINE TRANSACTIONS USING SHOPPING GAMES

**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE D'AMELIORATION DES TRANSACTIONS EN LIGNE UTILISANT DES JEUX D'ACHATS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CGTIME INC, 625 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

LA MURA Pierfrancesco, 440 Monroe Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94306, US,  
TENNENHOLTZ Moshe, 641 East Meadow Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94306, US,  
SHOHAM Yoav, 4058 Orme Street, Palo Alto, CA 94306, US,

Legal Representative:

D'ALESSANDRO Kenneth (et al) (agent), Sierra Patent Group, Ltd., P.O. Box 6149, Stateline, NV 89449, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200217188 A2 20020228 (WO 0217188)

Application: WO 2001US25797 20010816 (PCT/WO US0125797)

Priority Application: US 2000643890 20000818

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 6793

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... a start phase, which is initiated when an item is listed for sale by a **seller**, a participant **selection** phase where potential **bidders** are **selected** to participate in the shopping game, a "game" phase, where participants may issue one or...

...participants) may take place, and a clearing phase which is triggered when an end of **auction** event occurs. During the clearing phase, a game may further be implemented which effects the **auction** clearing terms. The shopping game is completed at the

6

conclusion of the clearing phase...

**15/3,K/21 (Item 20 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00880983 \*\*Image available\*\*

**OFFLINE-ONLINE INCENTIVE POINTS SYSTEM AND METHOD**

**SYSTEME DE POINTS BONUS FONCTIONNANT EN LIGNE ET HORS LIGNE ET PROCEDE CORRESPONDANT**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

YAHOO INC, 3400 Central Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

BOYD Eric, 3880 Rincon Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008, US, US (Residence), US  
(Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

BEJAR Arturo, 1920 San Ramon Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, US, US  
(Residence), MX (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
PAL Anil, 1370 Yukon Terrace, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, US, US (Residence), GB  
(Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
ROMAN David, 1058 Ashbury Street, San Francisco, CA 94117, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

CHOU Chien-Wei (Chris) (et al) (agent), Oppenheimer Wolff & Donnelly LLP,  
1400 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200215081 A1 20020221 (WO 0215081)

Application: WO 2001US24932 20010808 (PCT/WO US0124932)

Priority Application: US 2000638457 20000814

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR  
KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE  
SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 39379

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

International Patent Class: G06F-017/00

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... of those bidders that the seller prefers to block from bidding in certain or all **auctions**. For whatever reason, from bad prior experience with a particular bidder or reported bad behaviors, the seller may block certain bidders from participating in the seller's **auctions**. In another embodiment, this information can be stored in the **auction** database 130 instead of the seller database 132. In this way, the **seller** may allow a **selected bidder** to participate in one **auction** but prevent that same selected bidder from participating in another **auction**.

The names in the seller database (as well as the bidder database) are in the...

15/3,K/22 (Item 21 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00878874 \*\*Image available\*\*

**AUCTIONING METHOD RAISING PRICE AUTOMATICALLY**

**PROCEDE D'ENCHERES A AUGMENTATION DE PRIX AUTOMATIQUE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ECTOTAL CO LTD, 8th Fl., Enkwang Bldg., 48-5, 2nd Chungmuro, Chung-Gu,  
Seoul 100-861, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (For all  
designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

KIM Young-Hoon, 413-23 Panghak 2-dong, Tobong-ku, 132-833 Seoul, KR, KR  
(Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

PARK Jang-Won (agent), Jewoo Building 5th Floor, 200, Nonhyun-dong

Kangnam-Ku, Seoul 135-010, KR,  
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):  
Patent: WO 200213082 A1 20020214 (WO 0213082)  
Application: WO 2000KR887 20000810 (PCT/WO KR0000887)  
Priority Application: WO 2000KR887 20000810  
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: Korean

Fulltext Word Count: 5527

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... problems, it is an object of  
the present invention to provide an automatic price rising **auction**  
method which is capable of providing impartial opportunities to both a  
seller and a  
buyer in an **auction** performed on the Internet by offering two purchase  
prices by a **buyer** and. **selecting** a purchase price by a **seller**  
according to

4

the rise of a purchase price from a lower purchase price to...

15/3,K/23 (Item 22 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00876747 \*\*Image available\*\*

APPARATUS, SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR PROVIDING A TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT MARKUP  
LANGUAGE

APPAREIL, SYSTEME ET METHODE D'OBTENTION D'UN LANGAGE DE BALISAGE POUR  
GESTION DE TRANSACTION

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

VERT TECH LLC, 103 Foulk Road, Wilmington, DE 19803, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

SCHRIEBER Zvi M, 26 Dolzin, 96406 Jerusalem, IL,  
GAL Amit, 21 Aza, 92382 Jerusalem, IL,

Legal Representative:

BOSWELL MaryJane (agent), Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP, 1800 M Street,  
N.W., Washington, DC 20036-5869, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200210882 A2-A3 20020207 (WO 0210882)

Application: WO 2001US23873 20010731 (PCT/WO US0123873)

Priority Application: US 2000628539 20000731

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD  
SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 17858

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... coded mechanisms of matching and negotiation.

For example, many conventional systems, particularly those that are **auction** based, perform one-to-many matching and not many-to-many matching. These conventional systems, therefore, allow a **seller** to **pick** between many **buyers** based on price but do not allow for the **buyer** to **select** between many **selllers**.

Another restriction of conventional auction and exchange systems is that buyers and sellers are compared...

15/3,K/24 (Item 23 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00872870 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR NON-MONETARY EXCHANGE OF GOODS AND SERVICES**  
**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME D'ECHANGES NON MONETAIRES DE BIENS ET DE SERVICES**

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

QUEISSEER Derek Michael Erskine, 12 Gerald Road, London SW1W 9EQ, GB, GB  
(Residence), CH (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

LUCAS Brian Ronald (agent), Lucas & Co., 135 Westhall Road, Warlingham, Surrey CR6 9HJ, GB,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200206978 A2 20020124 (WO 0206978)

Application: WO 2001GB3167 20010713 (PCT/WO GB0103167)

Priority Application: US 2000616846 20000714

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD  
SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 6800

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/00

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... completion of the basic input form 950, the system provider assigns encryption keys to the **auction** participant. Encryption keys represent,

for example, a given **user**'s digital signature.

**Specifically**, the exchange **seller** 2 receives a physical ownership encryption key 611 a representing the physical ownership of the **auction** medium 10 and a corresponding legal ownership encryption key 612a representing the legal ownership of the **auction** medium 10. The exchange bidder 4 also receives a physical ownership encryption key 611b and...

15/3, K/25 (Item 24 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00869190 \*\*Image available\*\*  
**METHOD FOR HOLD AN REAL-ESTATE AUCTION THROUGH AN ARCHITECTURE DESIGN COMPETITION USING NETWORK**  
**PROCEDE DE VENTE AUX ENCHERES DE BIENS IMMOBILIERS ASSOCIE A UN CONCOURS DE DESIGN ARCHITECTURAL SUR RESEAU**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

KOREANHOUSE CO LTD, Jinwoo Building, 1st Floor, 293-3 Yangjae-dong, Seocho-gu, Seoul 137-130, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

CHO Kil-Yeon, 108-1804 Mujigaemaeul Apt., Gumi-dong, Bundang-gu, Seongnam-si 463-500, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

LEE Kyeong-Ran (agent), 502 BYC Building, 648-1 Yeoksam 1-dong, Kangnam-ku, Seoul 135-081, KR,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200203282 A1 20020110 (WO 0203282)

Application: WO 2001KR1111 20010628 (PCT/WO KR0101111)

Priority Application: KR 200038174 20000705

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: Korean

Fulltext Word Count: 11474

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... sale can be transacted through email between the two. As the case may be, the **seller** may directly **select** the **buyer** from among the group of potential buyers who have entered the **auction** having selected a -16 building design through the architectural design competition.

Also, as the case...the seller and the seller can deal with each on an individual basis (S568). The **seller** can **choose** the **buyer** with the highest offer (S570).

Fig. 10 is a flow chart illustrating a method by...

15/3,K/26 (Item 25 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00868234

**PARTNER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**  
**SYSTEME DE GESTION DE RELATIONS ENTRE PARTENAIRES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

INTERNATIONAL TRADE MANAGEMENT INC, Suite 300, 2000 River Edge Parkway,  
Atlanta, GA 30328, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

ISAF Stephen T, 1821 Shelburne Ridge, Marietta, GA 30068, US,  
KNOWLES David A, 353 Coventry Road, Decatur, GA 30030, US,  
GREEN William, 2257 Hill Creek Way, Marietta, GA 30062, US,

Legal Representative:

ISAF Louis T (agent), Womble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice, PLLC, P.O. Box  
7037, Atlanta, GA 30357-0037, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200201468 A2 20020103 (WO 0201468)  
Application: WO 2001US20445 20010627 (PCT/WO US0120445)  
Priority Application: US 2000214615 20000628

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR  
KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE  
SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 9239

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... price, location, quantity, and delivery timeframe. This information will be transmitted to any supplier/ **seller** (20) the **buyer** (26) chooses, as long as that **seller** (20) has previously profiled the buyer (26) as a customer. Using the international pricing configurator...

...UPF and appropriate logistics data, the trading 20 platform I 1, functioning as the reverse **auction** trading platform (50) will generate and also transmit to each seller 20 (20a-20c) a...

15/3,K/27 (Item 26 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00867335 \*\*Image available\*\*

**AUCTIONING METHOD LOWERING PRICE AUTOMATICALLY**  
**PROCEDE DE MISE AUX ENCHERES PERMETTANT D'EN ABAISSER LE PRIX**  
**AUTOMATIQUEMENT**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ECTOTAL CO LTD, 8th Fl., Enkwang Bldg., 48-5 2nd chungmuro, chung-Gu,  
Seoul 100-861, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (For all

designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

KIM Young-Hoon, 413-23 Panghak 2-dong, Tobong-ku, Seoul 132-833, KR, KR  
(Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

PARK Jang-Won (agent), Jewoo Building 5th Floor, 200 Nonhyun-Dong,  
Kangnam-Ku, Seoul 135-010, KR,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200201446 A1 20020103 (WO 0201446)

Application: WO 2000KR886 20000810 (PCT/WO KR0000886)

Priority Application: KR 200035663 20000627

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: Korean

Fulltext Word Count: 5576

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... THE INVENTION

The object of the present invention is to provide an automatic price fall **auction** method which is capable of providing even opportunity to both a seller and a buyer through presenting a sell price by the **seller**, falling the sell price and **selecting** the buy price by the **buyer**.

The other object of the present invention is to provide an automatic price fall auction...

15/3,K/28 (Item 27 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00860471

ONLINE PATENT AND LICENSE EXCHANGE

ECHANGE DE BREVETS OU DE DROITS D'UTILISATION EN LIGNE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

THE PATENT AND LICENSE EXCHANGE INC, 245 South Los Robles Avenue, 5th Floor, Pasadena, CA 91101, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

KOSSOVSKY Nir, 460 California Terrace, Pasadena, CA 91105, US,  
BRANDEGEE Bear, 460 California Terrace, Pasadena, CA 91105, US,  
ARROW Alexander K, 171 Church Lane, #14, Los Angeles, CA 90049, US,

Legal Representative:

SAXON Roberta P (et al) (agent), Skjerven Morrill MacPherson LLP, 25 Metro Drive, Suite 700, San Jose, CA 95110, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200193154 A2 20011206 (WO 0193154)

Application: WO 2001US16102 20010517 (PCT/WO US0116102)

Priority Application: US 2000580005 20000526; US 2000665187 20000916

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 11428

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... In the preferred embodiment, the seller maintains a high degree of control in closing the **auction** for the seller's intellectual property. At the time of inventory posting, the **seller designates** the rules for **selecting** the **auction** winner. Such rules may include highest cash price, highest royalty rate, highest bid within a...

15/3,K/29 (Item 28 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00855144 \*\*Image available\*\*

**APPARATUS, SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MANAGING TRANSACTION PROFILES REPRESENTING DIFFERENT LEVELS OF MARKET PARTY COMMITMENT**

**APPAREIL, SYSTEME ET PROCEDE DE GESTION DE PROFILS DE TRANSACTIONS REPRESENTANT DIFFERENTS NIVEAUX D'ENGAGEMENTS DE PARTENAIRES COMMERCIAUX**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

VERT TECH LLC, 103 Foulk Road, Wilmington, DE 19803, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

SCHRIEBER Zvi M, 26 Dolzin, 96406 Jerusalem, IL,  
GAL Amit, 21 Aza, 92382 Jerusalem, IL,

Legal Representative:

BOSWELL MaryJane (agent), Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP, 1800 M Street,  
N.W., Washington, DC 20036-5869, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200188821 A1 20011122 (WO 0188821)

Application: WO 2001US16166 20010518 (PCT/WO US0116166)

Priority Application: US 2000573711 20000518

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 14869

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

## Detailed Description

### Detailed Description

... coded mechanisms of matching and negotiation.

For example, many conventional systems, particularly those that are **auction** based, perform one-to-many matching and not many-to-many matching. These conventional systems, therefore, allow a **seller** to **pick** between many **buyers** based on price but do not allow for the **buyer** to **select** between many **sellers**.

Another restriction of conventional auction and exchange systems is that buyers and sellers are compared...

**15/3, K/30 (Item 29 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00855139 \*\*Image available\*\*

### SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR PROVIDING ELECTRONIC FINANCIAL TRANSACTION SERVICES SYSTEME ET PROCEDE DE FOURNITURE DE SERVICES DE TRANSACTION FINANCIERE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

i2 TECHNOLOGIES INC, 11701 Luna Road, Dallas, TX 74234, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

CHATTERJEE Pallab K, 5805 Glen Heather, Dallas, TX 75252, US,  
BRADY Gregory A, 4819 Meandering Way, Colleyville, TX 76034, US,  
KUMP Dennis A, 4150 Briargrove Lane, Dallas, TX 75287, US,

Legal Representative:

KENNERLY Christopher W (agent), Baker Botts L.L.P., 2001 Ross Avenue,  
Dallas, TX 75201-2980, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200188813 A1 20011122 (WO 0188813)

Application: WO 2001US15519 20010514 (PCT/WO US0115519)

Priority Application: US 2000204156 20000515; US 2000686711 20001010

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AT (utility model) AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY  
BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ CZ (utility model) DE DE (utility model) DK DK  
(utility model) DM DZ EC EE EE (utility model) ES FI FI (utility model)  
GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV  
MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SK (utility  
model) SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 7268

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... other items.

Method 30 is described as an exchange scenario with the understanding that a **buyer** 12 has already **selected** a particular **seller** 14 based on availability, cost, delivery schedule, and other factors deemed important to buyer 12 (as opposed to an **auction** scenario, for example).

In addition, it is assumed for this example that the buyer 12...

15/3,K/31 (Item 30 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00850633 \*\*Image available\*\*

INTERNET-BASED SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR REALLOCATING AND SELLING USED  
INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY

SYSTEMES ET PROCEDES SE BASANT SUR L'UTILISATION D'INTERNET POUR LA  
REDISTRIBUTION ET LA VENTE D'EQUIPEMENTS ET MATERIEL INDUSTRIELS USAGES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ASSETTRADE, Suite 200, 1016 West 9th Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406,  
US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

COSTELLO Thomas, 1400 West Woodbank Way, West Chester, PA 19380, US,  
YAYAC Robert, 134 North Village Lane, Chadds Ford, PA 19317, US,

BRADLEY Brian, 4 Victorian Court, Wayne, PA 19087, US,

Legal Representative:

STEIN Michael D (agent), Woodcock Washburn Kurtz Mackiewicz & Norris LLP,  
46th Floor, One Liberty Place, Philadelphia, PA 19103, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200184278 A2-A3 20011108 (WO 0184278)

Application: WO 2001US14171 20010502 (PCT/WO US0114171)

Priority Application: US 2000201191 20000502

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR  
KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE  
SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 11505

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... market by offering Internet exchanges or buyer/seller listing services similar to an on-line **auction** house (ebay.com, for example). Some businesses (e.g., Dovebid.com) have attempted to combine their existing asset recovery and **auction** experience with an Internet presence. Other Web-only **auction** firms (e.g., Tradeout.com, (inverted exclamation mark)Mark.com and BizSurplus.com) have attempted to provide **buyer** and **seller** matching services. Industry **specific auction** sites have also appeared (including MedMarketAuction.com. and LabX.com), as well as firm specific...

...s campbells-equipment.com). Retail/consumer sites and industry market makers include ebay, ubid and **auctionnet**.com. Other Internet firms such as Freemarket and I21 focus on the aviction of technology...administrative interface through which -loadministrators can completely customize any database containing assets, potential customers, **auction** format information, site configurations, bidders and successful **purchasers**, and e-mail **specifications**. This administrative interface

is **preferably** accessible through a standard Web page interface using secure user authentication features. The secure user...maintenance facility can include the option of limiting the availability of specific auctioned assets to **selected sellers** and/or **bidders**. This capability can be fully administered through the standard browser interface.

It is preferred that...

**15/3,K/32 (Item 31 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00849446

**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR CATEGORIZING ITEMS IN BOTH ACTUAL AND VIRTUAL CATEGORIES**

**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME PERMETTANT DE CLASSIFIER DES ELEMENTS DANS UNE CATEGORIE VIRTUELLE ET DANS UNE CATEGORIE REELLE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

EBAY INC, 2125 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

SEAMON Joseph, 2886 Urzi Court, San Jose, CA 95135, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

MALLIE Michael J (et al) (agent), Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman LLP,  
7th floor, 12400 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90025, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200182107 A1 20011101 (WO 0182107)

Application: WO 2001US12398 20010416 (PCT/WO US0112398)

Priority Application: US 2000199731 20000424; US 2000733767 20001208

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR  
KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE  
SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 5235

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/00**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... 23 is a user table 40, which contains a record for each user of the **auction** facility 10. A user may operate as a seller, buyer, or both, within the **auction** facility 10. The database 23 also includes item tables 42 that may be linked to the **user** table 40. **Specifically**, the tables 42 include a **seller** items table 44 and a bidder items table 46. A user record in the user table 40 may be linked to multiple items that are being, or have been, **auctioned** via the facility 10. A link indicates whether the user is a seller or a...

**15/3,K/33 (Item 32 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00848434 \*\*Image available\*\*

**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR CONDUCTING AUCTION USING COMPUTER NETWORK**  
**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE SERVANT A MENER UNE ENCHERE AU MOYEN D'UN RESEAU**  
**INFORMATIQUE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

SAMSUNG CORPORATION, Taepyung-ro Bldg., 310, 2-ka, Taepyung-ro, Chung-ku,  
Seoul 100-767, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (For all  
designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

LEE Chang-Hwan, Bongcheon 1-dong 970-25, Kwanak-ku, Seoul 151-051, KR, KR  
(Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

KIM Won-Ho (agent), Teheran Building, 825-33, Yoksam-dong, Kangnam-ku,  
Seoul 135-080, KR,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200182025 A2-A3 20011101 (WO 0182025)

Application: WO 2000KR728 20000706 (PCT/WO KR0000728)

Priority Application: KR 200022600 20000427

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC  
LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI  
SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 12880

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Detailed Description

... still yet another aspect, the method comprises the steps of (18)  
to receiving input of **auction** start information by the **auction** server  
such as an **auction** start price from a buyer- (19) transferring, by the  
**auction** server, the **auction** start information to the seller  
interface-, (20) receiving bid information  
such as bid prices from **sellers** by the **auction** server; (21)  
**selecting** a  
successful **bidder** by the **auction** server, and (22) reporting by the  
**auction** i5 server the successful bidder, wherein a low price and a high  
price is also...after the previous bid. The forward auction successful  
bidder reporting module 240 reports to the **seller** the successful  
**bidder**  
**selected** by the forward **auction** successful **bidder** module 235.

The database unit 290 includes a buyer database 250 for storing  
2o buyer...In steps S411 and S421, respectively. The forward  
auction reference module 210 provides to the **buyers** and **seller**  
**selection**  
tools such that the **buyers** and **seller** can **select** items for  
referencing in step S430. This can be an electronic file with a list...

...an electronic file includes a list of items, information on the items such as specifications, **auction** start prices, items already on **auction** or soon to be on **auction** can be provided. However, in the case where the **auction** items are searched, the forward **auction** reference module 210 provides a **selection** tool to the **buyers** and **seller**. An item that a buyer or seller is interested in is then selected using the...in steps S1611 and S1621, respectively. The reverse auction reference module 1410 provides to the **sellers** and **buyer** **selection** lo tools such that the **sellers** and **buyer** can **select** items for referencing in step S1630. This can be an electronic file with a list...

...an electronic file inciudes a list of items, information on the items such as specifications, **auction** start prices, items already on **auction** or soon to be on **auction** can be provided. However, in the case where the **auction** items are searched, the reverse **auction** reference module 1410 provides a **selection** tool to the **sellers** and **buyer**. An item that a **seller** or **buyer** is interested in is then **selected** using the selection tool respectively in steps S1612 and S1622.

Selection information is transmitted to...

Claim

... start information to the seller interface;  
(20) receiving bid information such as bid prices from **sellers** by the **auction** server-  
(21) **selecting** a successful **bidder** by the **auction** server- and  
(22) reporting by the **auction** server the successful bidder,  
wherein a low price and a high price is also included...

15/3,K/34 (Item 33 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00843143

**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MULTI-VARIABLE AUCTIONS**

**SYSTÈME ET PROCÉDÉ D'ENCHÈRES A VARIABLES MULTIPLES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

DIRECTPLACEMENT COM INC, Suite 540, 3655 Nobel Drive, San Diego, CA 92122  
, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

OVERSTREET Brian M, 556 Arenas Street, La Jolla, CA 92037, US,  
KYLE Robert F, 26490-B Paseo Del Mar, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675, US,  
WHITE Howard S, 6885 Paseo Laredo, La Jolla, CA 92037, US,

Legal Representative:

HUNT Dale C (agent), Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP, 16th Floor, 620  
Newport Center Drive, Newport Beach, CA 92660, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 2001175740 A2 20011011 (WO 0175740)

Application: WO 2001US10568 20010330 (PCT/WO US0110568)

Priority Application: US 2000540923 20000331; US 2000539853 20000331

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AT (utility model) AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY  
BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ CZ (utility model) DE DE (utility model) DK DK  
(utility model) DM DZ EE EE (utility model) ES FI FI (utility model) GB  
GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA  
MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SK (utility model)  
SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 10097

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... values associated with each of the bidders.

Another embodiment of the invention can include an **auction** method comprising offering an item with multiple pricing variables for sale and assigning a seller...

...a method comprising defining possible responses for each of the pricing variables which may be **selected** by a **bidder** and assigning a **seller** -defined value to each of the possible responses. In this embodiment, the bidder can bid...

**15/3,K/35 (Item 34 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00839932 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ENABLING BULK LOADING OF DATA**

**PROCEDE ET DISPOSITIF PERMETTANT LE CHARGEMENT EN VRAC DE DONNEES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ESPIRANT INC, 100 Rialto Place, Suite 760, Melbourne, FL 32901, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

PEPIN Christine S, 412 Riverview Ln., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951, US,  
LEONARD Jeffrey, 796 Oak Park Dr., Melbourne, FL 32940, US,

Legal Representative:

GLEMBOCKI Christopher R (et al) (agent), Banner & Witcoff, Ltd., Eleventh  
Floor, 1001 G Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001-4597, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200173605 A2-A3 20011004 (WO 0173605)

Application: WO 2001US10017 20010329 (PCT/WO US0110017)

Priority Application: US 2000192877 20000329; US 2000199357 20000425; US  
2000235890 20000928

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR  
KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE  
SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 14229

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/30**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... prior site category IUD description is no longer valid and is marked as being not **selectable**. The **user** may then recrossreference the **seller** category ID to the site category that are currently available by simply recompleting the cross-reference mapping. The system also provides a knowledgebase whereby as a category in the **auction** system becomes no longer available it provides the most common sense mapping as a proposal

...

...image. This helps facilitate the operator's mapping images to the particular items offered for **auction**. The image may be provided either in a vertical menu on the left of the...

**15/3, K/36 (Item 35 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00837939 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR BI-DIRECTIONALLY AUCTIONING BETWEEN BUYERS AND SELLERS USING A COMPUTER NETWORK**

**PROCEDE ET DISPOSITIF D'ENCHERES BIDIRECTIONNELLES ENTRE DES ACHETEURS ET DES VENDEURS AU MOYEN D'UN RESEAU INFORMATIQUE**

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

KIM Jae Kil, 81-24, Kooki-dong, Jongro-ku, Seoul 110-011, KR, KR  
(Residence), KR (Nationality).

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200171580 A1 20010927 (WO 0171580)

Application: WO 2000IB1490 20000823 (PCT/WO IB0001490)

Priority Application: KR 200014573 20000322

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 11261

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

English Abstract

The present invention is a method and apparatus for bidirectionally **auctioning** using a computer network, wherein one or more purchase prices and an accumulated purchase quantity...

...to each displayed purchase price and higher-price-accumulated purchase quantity. A transaction between a **seller** **selecting** first and all **buyers** who register goods at and above the selected purchase price is consummated.

Detailed Description

... FIG. 25 is displayed 1140.

Contents of the delivery list include the names of all **buyers** related to the purchase price **selected** by the **seller**, the names of all buyers related to all higher

purchase prices, purchase quantity, address, and...  
...on the list. The seller  
then provides a receipt confirmation signature to a bi  
directional **auction** operator after sales money and sales  
contract money, minus commission, are settled.

One example mentioned...

Claim

... quantities acceptable by the seller in purchase  
total amount ; and  
consummating a :-ransaction between the **seller** and  
all **buyers** who relatec to the **selected** higher-priceaccumulated  
purchase quantity.

@t

. A method for bi-directionally **auctioning** using  
a computer network the method comprising:  
accepting a goods model, a purchase price, a...quantities acceptable by  
the seller In purchase  
total amount ; and  
consummating a transaction between the **seller** and  
all **buyers** who related to the **selected** higher-priceaccumulated  
purchase quantity.

. A storage medium encoded with machine-readable  
computer program code for...

15/3, K/37 (Item 36 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00837938 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR BI-DIRECTIONALLY AUCTIONING BETWEEN BUYERS AND  
SELLERS USING COMPUTER NETWORK**  
**PROCEDE ET DISPOSITIF PERMETTANT LA VENTE AUX ENCHERES BIDIRECTIONNELLE  
ENTRE DES ACHETEURS ET DES VENDEURS PAR RESEAU INFORMATIQUE**

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

KIM Jae Kil, 81-24, Kooki-dong, Jongro-ku, Seoul 110-011, KR, KR  
(Residence), KR (Nationality)

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200171579 A1 20010927 (WO 0171579)  
Application: WO 2000IB1350 20000821 (PCT/WO IB0001350)  
Priority Application: KR 200014572 20000322

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK  
DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC LK LR LS  
LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM  
TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 10402

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

English Abstract

The present invention is a method and apparatus for bi-directionally  
**auctioning** using a computer network, wherein a plurality of selling  
prices and lower-price-accumulated selling...

...to each displayed selling price and lower-price-accumulated selling quantity. A transaction between a **buyer** **selecting** first and all **SELLERS** who are related to the lower-price-accumulated selling quantity selected by the buyer is...

Detailed Description

... a seller ID

list of FIG. 24 is displayed 1140. Contents of names of all **SELLERS** related to the selling price **selected** by a **buyer** and the lower selling prices, sales quantity, address, and emergency contact are listed on the...

...goods

from each seller. The buyer then delivers a signed check to a bi-directional **auction** operator. The operator pays the sales money and sales contract money, minus commission, to each...

**15/3, K/38 (Item 37 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00835848 \*\*Image available\*\*

**BUYER OR SELLER INITIATED DYNAMIC RULES DRIVEN AUCTION SYSTEM**  
**SYSTEME D'ENCHERES REGI PAR DES REGLES DYNAMIQUES ELABOREES PAR LES**  
**ACHETEURS OU LES VENDEURS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

COMMERCE ONE, 4440 Rosewood Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94588, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

PETRUSHKA Liron, Suite 211, 2901 Tasman Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95154, US,

BALWANI Ramesh, Suite 211, 2901 Tasman Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95154, US,

Legal Representative:

RITCHIE David B (et al) (agent), Thelen Reid & Priest LLP, P.O. Box  
640640, San Jose, CA 95164-0640, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200169506 A2 20010920 (WO 0169506)

Application: WO 2001US8616 20010315 (PCT/WO US0108616)

Priority Application: US 2000526066 20000315

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 4914

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

**SPECIFICATION**

**BUYER OR SELLER INITIATED**

DYNAMIC RULES DRIVEN **AUCTION** SYSTEM

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

The present application is a continuation-in-part of co-pending U.S. Patent

Application Ser. No. 09/434,637, entitled "DYNAMIC RULES DRIVEN **AUCTION** SYSTEM", filed on November 4, 1999, in the name of the same inventors and commonly... Additionally, it is also conceivable that there may be auctions where there are both multiple **sellers** and multiple **buyers** participating. For purposes of this **specification**, the term initiator will be used to represent the party that controls the rules of the **auctions**. Thus, while in traditional **auctions** the initiator may be limited to a single **buyer**, for purposes of this **specification**, the initiator may be a **buyer**, a **seller**, or multiple buyers or sellers.

5

For purposes -of this specification, any party participating in...

...the previous paragraph that, while in traditional auctions the bidder will be one or more **buyers**, for purposes of this **specification**, each **bidder** may be a **buyer** or **seller**.

A dynamic rules-based auction system is provided which allows for the dynamic processing of...

15/3,K/39 (Item 38 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00834643

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR TRIGGERING ELECTRONIC COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS FOR SURPLUS INVENTORY OR UNSCHEDULED PARTS NEEDS

PROCEDE ET APPAREIL DESTINE A FACILITER DES TRANSACTIONS COMMERCIALES ELECTRONIQUES PORTANT SUR UN STOCK EXCEDENTAIRE OU DES PIECES NON PROGRAMMEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

SUPPLYEDGE INC, 234 E. Colorado Boulevard, Suite 725, Pasadena, CA 91101, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

WOERNER Irene W, 2987 Edmonton Road, Glendale, CA 91206, US,

Legal Representative:

VANDERLAAN Christopher A (et al) (agent), Lyon & Lyon LLP, Suite 4700, 633 West Fifth Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200167343 A2 20010913 (WO 0167343)

Application: WO 2001US6140 20010226 (PCT/WO US0106140)

Priority Application: US 2000515873 20000228

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ

LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG

SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 13972

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... the reply to the solicitation message is received by the automated parts commerce system, a **customer - specific** tracking token is **preferably** assigned to the offer to purchase/sell. The customer-specific tracking token differs from the...

...which are described later herein, and which are used to permit "double-blind" exchanges or **auctions** of parts during the actual transaction stage.

If the customer's reply indicates that the...and a set of potential sellers for each part, or alternatively may conditionally identify a **select** group of potential **buyers** or **sellers** for one or more parts. In one aspect, the filtering process run by the Identify...

...are pared 1 0 down to sets of actual transaction participants in an exchange or **auction** setting.

In addition to running a periodic filtering procedure to identify potential buyers and...

**15/3, K/40 (Item 39 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00832720 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR HARVESTING FEEDBACK ON ITEMS FROM USERS OF A NETWORK-BASED TRANSACTION FACILITY**

**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DE RECOLTE DE REACTIONS ET COMMENTAIRES CONCERNANT DE MULTIPLES ARTICLES AUPRES D'UTILISATEURS D'UNE INSTALLATION DE TRANSACTION FONCTIONNANT EN RESEAU**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

EBAY INC, 2125 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

LEVY Daniele V, 500 Beale Street, #301, San Francisco, CA 94105, US, US  
(Residence), BR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

GROVE Steve, 6064 Burnbank Place, San Jose, CA 95120, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

MOHNIA Dheeraj, 275 Twinlake Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

POON Alex, 14300 Saddle Mountain Drive, Los Altos, CA 94022, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

MALLIE Michael J (et al) (agent), Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman LLP,  
12400 Wilshire Boulevard, 7th floor, Los Angeles, CA 90025, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200165338 A2-A3 20010907 (WO 0165338)

Application: WO 2001US6709 20010228 (PCT/WO US0106709)

Priority Application: US 2000515575 20000229

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR  
KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE  
SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 7680

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... 23 is a user table 40, which contains a record for each user of the **auction** facility 10. A user may operate as a seller, buyer, or both, within the **auction** facility 10. The database 23 also includes item tables 42 that may be linked to the **user** table 40. **Specifically**, the tables 42 include a **seller** items table 44 and a bidder items table 46. A user record in the user table 40 may be linked to multiple items that are being, or have been, **auctioned** via the facility 10. A link indicates whether the user is a seller or a...

15/3,K/41 (Item 40 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00824193 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATED AUCTION AND TENDER OF COMPLEX  
MULTI-VARIABLE COMMODITIES**  
**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME AUTOMATISE D'OFFRE ET DE VENTE AUX ENCHERES DE PRODUITS  
COMPLEXES A VARIABLES MULTIPLES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

PEPEX NET LLC, 220 Alhambra Circle, Suite 304, Coral Gables, FL 33134, US  
, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

MARCHEGIANI Boris V, 888 Brickwell Key Drive, Apartment 2604, Miami, FL  
33131, US,

Legal Representative:

MESSINA Gerard A (agent), Kenyon & Kenyon, One Broadway, New York, NY  
10004, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200157735 A1 20010809 (WO 0157735)  
Application: WO 2001US3570 20010202 (PCT/WO US0103570)  
Priority Application: US 2000496389 20000202

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 7224

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/30

International Patent Class: G06F-017/00

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... in this publication, the method and system according to the present invention provides that each **auction** is a separate **auction** where the **buyers** bid on the **specific** output of a **seller**, or **seller**s bid to supply the needs of a **specific** **buyer** rather than a multi- **buyer** to multi- **seller** exchange. Additionally, the present invention addresses the need for an automated exchange for trading of...

15/3, K/42 (Item 41 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00820453 \*\*Image available\*\*

**TIME-VARIABLE AUCTIONING METHOD**

**PROCEDE DE MISE AUX ENCHERES A VARIABILITE TEMPORELLE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ECTOTAL CO LTD, 8th floor, Enkwang Building, 48-5 2nd Chungmuro,  
Chung-Gu, Seoul 100-861, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (For all  
designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

CHANG Yong-Hyuk, Chunggu Apt. 614-702, Ime-Dong, Bundang-Gu, Songnam  
463-905, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for:  
US)

Legal Representative:

PARK Jang-Won (agent), Jewoo Building 5th floor, 200, Nonhyun-Dong,  
Kangnam-Ku, Seoul 135-010, KR,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200154014 A1 20010726 (WO 0154014)  
Application: WO 2000KR888 20000810 (PCT/WO KR0000888)

Priority Application: KR 20002800 20000121

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: Korean

Fulltext Word Count: 5806

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... The server 30

9

provides the avatar display means 304 so as to make a **seller** and a **buyer** **select** its character in order to display visually the seller and the buyer joining the **auction** on the **auction** site. In addition, in the **auction**

progress, it is possible to display the **auction** progress by moving the avatar. The **auction** object storing means 301 can use a record storing medium such as a floppy disc...

...and display

separately the avatar, a credit rating and a warning message on the io **auction** site stored in the record storing medium, particularly the

credit rating display means 303 calculates...

15/3,K/43 (Item 42 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00814145

**A METHOD FOR EXECUTING A NETWORK-BASED CREDIT APPLICATION PROCESS**  
**PROCEDE DE MISE EN OEUVRE D'UN PROCESSUS DE DEMANDE DE CREDIT EN RESEAU**  
Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ACCENTURE LLP, 1661 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

CORNELIUS Richard D, 421 14th Street, Santa Monica, CA 90402, US,  
STEPNICKZA Andreas, 2200 Sacramento Street, Apt. 503, San Francisco, CA  
94115, US,  
CHU Kevin, 490 Lindbergh Place, Apt. 515, Atlanta, GA 30324, US,

Legal Representative:

HICKMAN Paul L (agent), Oppenheimer Wolff & Donnelly, LLP, P.O. Box  
52037, Palo Alto, CA 94303, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200146889 A2 20010628 (WO 0146889)

Application: WO 2000US35216 20001222 (PCT/WO US0035216)

Priority Application: US 99470805 19991222; US 99469525 19991222; US  
99470039 19991222

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK DM DZ  
EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU  
LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT  
UA UG UZ VN YU ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 98671

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... payment network 112.

Figure 2 is a diagram of the trade platform 106 over which **buyer** and **seller** processes take place in real time. In the Wrade enterprise 200, supply 202 is integrated...the virtual trade financial framework 700 of Figure 7. Such enhancements can include allowing online **auctions** 800, integration to third parties 802, and linkages to online procurement sites 804. Online credit...of third party services on transactions VTrade should operate under some group of recognized rules, **preferably** rules that are enforceable in foreign countries. Figure 40 illustrates an embodiment of the present...Extranets

o VANs (Value-added Networks)

EDI

Intermediaries (middlemen)

Traditional Methods Bring together large numbers of **buyers** and **sellers**  
Expand current ...transparency and product standardization  
Force new business models on the Web

- Examples
- o Aggregators
- o **Auctions**
- o Exchanges

As shown in Figure 53, eMarketplaces can take three basic forms which intend...

...PlasticsNet, ProcurementNet,

TPN Register

o "Can help me procure supplies at the lowest price"

**Auction** 5302: A mechanism for liquidating surplus at best possible prices. It enables a wide range of potential buyers to bid competitively for products at below market prices. Reverse **auctions** (Bids) can also exist where buyers post or submit product needs and sellers bid for... open/closed trading rooms, multi-dimensional tradeoffs (price/time), and real-time order matching or **auction**.

Electronic exchanges must also provide support services to facilitate trading. These are preferably part of...

**15/3, K/44 (Item 43 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00811411 \*\*Image available\*\*

**TRANSACTION METHOD, SYSTEM, AND APPARATUS**

**PROCEDE, SYSTEME ET APPAREIL DE TRANSACTIONS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

VLINX COM INC, 1523 West 3rd Avenue, 3rd floor, Vancouver, British Columbia V6J 1J8, CA, CA (Residence), CA (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

EGHDAMI Kombiz O, 1108 Highland Place, West Vancouver, British Columbia V7S 2H5, CA,

ING Alton, 1234 Doran Road, North Vancouver, British Columbia V7K 1M7, CA

PHILLIPS Duncan Westby, 4926 Martin Court, West Vancouver, British Columbia V7W 3J2, CA,

Legal Representative:

KNOX John W (et al) (agent), Smart [entity:amp] Biggar, Box 11560, Vancouver Centre, 650 West Georgia Street, Suite 2200, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 4N8, CA,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200144994 A2 20010621 (WO 0144994)

Application: WO 2000CA1189 20001006 (PCT/WO CA0001189)

Priority Application: US 99464280 19991215

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 28389

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... there is provided a web-based service for buyers to enter into trade transactions with **sellers**, in which a potential **buyer** can **select** items of goods for sale from one or more sellers, and cause a list only...  
...client device. In this way, a potential buyer can monitor the progress of, for example, **auctions** of items of interest, in a convenient way. It removes the need for a potential buyer to navigate through the whole of an **auction** site simply to find the items that were previously of interest. Instead, those items are...

15/3, K/45 (Item 44 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00807434 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR VERIFYING THE IDENTITY OF A PARTICIPANT WITHIN AN ON-LINE AUCTION ENVIRONMENT**

**PROCEDE ET APPAREIL PERMETTANT DE VERIFIER L'IDENTITE D'UN PARTICIPANT DANS UN ENVIRONNEMENT D'ENCHERES EN LIGNE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

EBAY INC, 2125 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

GOYAL Anoop, 942 Oakes Street, East Palo Alto, CA 94303, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

POON Alex D, 14300 Saddle Mountain Drive, Los Altos Hills, CA 94022, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

WEN Wen, 22385 Santa Paula Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, US, US  
(Residence), CN (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

MALLIE Michael J (et al) (agent), Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor, & Zafman  
LLP, 7th Floor, 12400 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90025, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200141013 A1 20010607 (WO 0141013)

Application: WO 2000US32088 20001120 (PCT/WO US0032088)

Priority Application: US 99168842 19991203; US 2000522253 20000309

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 5642

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... 23 is a user table 40, which contains a record for each user of the **auction** facility 10. A user may operate as a seller, buyer, or both, within the **auction** facility 10. A user information table 41 is linked to the user table 40 and...

...user. The database 23 also includes item tables 42 that may be linked to the **user** table 40. **Specifically**, the tables 42 include a **seller** items table 44 and a bidder items table 46. A user record in the user table 40 may be linked to multiple items that are being, or have been, **auctioned** via the facility 10. A link indicates whether the user is a seller or a...

...include, *inter alia*, a comment, description, history or other information pertaining to an item being **auction** via the **auction** facility 10, or to a user of the **auction** facility 10.

A number of other tables are also shown to be linked to the...

**15/3, K/46 (Item 45 from file: 349)**  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00806389

**SCHEDULING AND PLANNING BEFORE AND PROACTIVE MANAGEMENT DURING MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE IN A NETWORK-BASED SUPPLY CHAIN ENVIRONMENT**  
**PROGRAMMATION ET PLANIFICATION ANTICIPEE, ET GESTION PROACTIVE AU COURS DE LA MAINTENANCE ET DE L'ENTRETIEN D'UN ENVIRONNEMENT DU TYPE CHAINE D'APPROVISIONNEMENT RESEAUTEE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ACCENTURE LLP, 1661 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

MIKURAK Michael G, 108 Englewood Boulevard, Hamilton, NJ 08610, US,  
Legal Representative:

HICKMAN Paul L (agent), Oppenheimer Wolff & Donnelly, LLP, 38th Floor,  
2029 Century Park East, Los Angeles, CA 90067-3024, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200139082 A2 20010531 (WO 0139082)

Application: WO 2000US32228 20001122 (PCT/WO US0032228)

Priority Application: US 99447625 19991122; US 99444889 19991122

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES  
FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD  
MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ  
VN YU ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 152479

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/16**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... using a flexible and expandable record format. The call record formats include a small (**preferably** 32-word) and a large (**preferably** 64-word) expanded format. It would be readily apparent to one skilled in the relevant...system is known as the "open outcry auction". This involves a process wherein buyers and **sellers** collect in one location and prices for **select** goods are presented to the group through a broker, via simple vocal offerings. This approach...

15/3, K/47 (Item 46 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00803948 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD OF AND SYSTEM FOR ENABLING BRAND-IMAGE COMMUNICATION BETWEEN VENDORS  
AND CONSUMERS**

**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME PERMETTANT DE COMMUNIQUER UNE IMAGE DE MARQUE ENTRE DES  
VENDEURS ET DES CONSOMMATEURS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

IPF INC, Soundview Plaza, 1266 East Main Street, Stamford, CT 06902, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:  
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

PERKOWSKI Thomas J, 10 Waldon Road, Darien, CT 06820, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

PERKOWSKI Thomas J (agent), Thomas J. Perkowski, P.C., Soundview Plaza,  
1266 East Main Street, Stamford, CT 06902, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200137540 A2-A3 20010525 (WO 0137540)

Application: WO 2000US31757 20001117 (PCT/WO US0031757)

Priority Application: US 99441973 19991117; US 99447121 19991122; US  
99465859 19991217; US 2000483105 20000114; US 2000599690 20000622; US  
2000641908 20000818; US 2000695744 20001024

Parent Application/Grant:

Related by Continuation to: US 99441973 19991117 (CIP); US 99447121  
19991122 (CIP); US 99465859 19991217 (CIP); US 2000483105 20000114  
(CIP); US 2000599690 20000622 (CIP); US 2000641908 20000818 (CIP); US  
2000695744 20001024 (CIP)

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 116871

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

International Patent Class: G06F-015/16 ...

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... and maintenance of Web-pages, ECstores, on-line (retail and wholesale)  
product catalogs, on-line **auction** site pages, Web advertisements, and  
the like.

Page 198

Accessing The Modes Of Operation Of...

...Documents Associated With  
Electronic-Commerce Enabled Stores and Product Catalogues, Internet  
Advertisements, On@  
Line WvVW **Auction** Sites, And The Like

As described in detail hereinabove, a consumer can automatically produce a...

...Finding and Serving Subsystem enters its UPN-Directed Information Access Mode illustrated in Fig. 6C. **Preferably**, the **user** is provided with a **choice** of language (e.g. English, German, French, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Chinese, etc.) by way of...Searching Subsystem enters its Trademark-Directed Search Mode, illustrated in Figs. 6D I through 6133. **Preferably**, the **user** is provided with a **choice** of language (e.g. English, German, French, Japanese, Chinese, etc.) by way of an appropriate...

15/3, K/48 (Item 47 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00803593 \*\*Image available\*\*

**SYSTEM FOR AND METHOD OF CONDUCTING ON-LINE AUCTIONS**  
**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE D'EXECUTION DE VENTES AUX ENCHERES EN LIGNE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

OLSALE COM LTD, Azrieli Towers 1, Petach Tikva Road 132, 67012 Tel Aviv, IL, IL (Residence), IL (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

SHEMESH Yair, Yaara 1, 36520 Tivon, IL, IL (Residence), IL (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

FRIEDMAN Mark M (agent), Beit Samueloff, Haomanim St. 7, 67897 Tel Aviv, IL,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200137153 A1 20010525 (WO 0137153)

Application: WO 2000IL725 20001106 (PCT/WO IL0000725)

Priority Application: IL 132946 19991115

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 5285

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... bid information described above client 14 can also serve to provide server system 12 with **user specific** information which is **preferably** stored within server system 12. Such information can include personal registration information, such as personal...

...has placed a winning bid and as such is now eligible to purchase the product **auctioned**.

Such information can also include a user personal profile information

including, for example, products most...

15/3,K/49 (Item 48 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00799877 \*\*Image available\*\*

**REVERSE AUCTION PROCESSING METHOD USING COMPUTER NETWORK SYSTEM  
PROCEDE DE TRAITEMENT DE VENTES AUX ENCHERES INVERSEE UTILISANT UN SYSTEME  
DE RESEAU INFORMATIQUE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

INTERNET AUCTION CO LTD, 6F. Miraewasaram Internet Tower, 942-1  
Daechi-dong, Gangnam-gu, Seoul 135-280, KR, KR (Residence), KR  
(Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

LEE Yoo-Chan, 39-402 Hyundai Apt., Ogum-dong, Songpa-gu, Seoul 138-840,  
KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
LEE Jun-Hee, B-1204 Daerim Acrovill, 467-6 Dogog-dong, Gangnam-gu, Seoul  
135-270, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for:  
US)

LEE Jae-Hun, Da-3 Samsung Town, 68-3 Munjung-dong, Songpa-gu, Seoul  
138-200, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for:  
US)

Legal Representative:

LEE Young-Pil (agent), The Cheonghwg Building, 1571-18 Seocho-dong,  
Seocho-gu, Seoul 137-874, KR,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200133448 A1 20010510 (WO 0133448)  
Application: WO 2000KR1220 20001027 (PCT/WO KR0001220)

Priority Application: KR 9947925 19991101

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC  
LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI  
SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 2126

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.  
Published.

- With international search report.

**REVERSE AUCTION PROCESSING METHOD  
USING COMPUTER NETWORK SYSTEM**

Technical Field

The present invention relates to a method of performing an online  
**auction** using a computer network system, and more particularly, to a  
reverse **auction** processing method using a computer network system, in  
which a **buyer** provides product **specifications**, and a **seller** makes a

bid for the product specifications.

to Background Art  
In an auction, a seller...

...bid is the highest may purchase the auctioned product. However, in such an auction, the **buyer** has to **choose** only the product which the **seller** registered, and the buyer may be unable to buy a product which meets the specifications...  
...connected through a communication network, using communication networks such as the Internet, and when a **buyer** proposes product **specifications**, **sellers** make bids for the purchase.

To accomplish the above object of the present invention, there...

**15/3, K/50 (Item 49 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00792500 \*\*Image available\*\*

**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF TRANSPORTATION ASSETS VIA A GLOBAL COMPUTER NETWORK**  
**SYSTEME ET TECHNIQUE D'ACHAT ET DE VENTE DE BIENS ET DE SERVICE VIA UN RESEAU INFORMATIQUE MONDIAL**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, Carl A. Rowald, 2901 East Lake Road, Building 14-522, Erie, PA 16531, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

DeWOLF Frank William, 3119 Oakley Drive, Erie, PA 16506, US,  
HUEGEL John Wesley, 537 Boyer Road, Erie, PA 16511, US,  
MAHBOOB Vaseem, 2701 18th Avenue NW, Rochester, MN 55091, US,

Legal Representative:

BEUSSE James H (agent), Beusse, Brownlee, Bowdoin & Wolter, P.A., 390 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 2500, Orlando, FL 32801, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200126016 A2 20010412 (WO 0126016)

Application: WO 2000US27829 20001010 (PCT/WO US0027829)

Priority Application: US 99158105 19991007; US 2000177431 20000121; US 2000183203 20000217

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 12618

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Detailed Description

... bring up the next screen shown in FIG.

4.

As shown in FIG. 4, the **auction** has been assigned a number and name based on the data input of FIG. 2. In FIG. 4, the buyer is now allowed to select various **auction** parameters which comprise the administrative functions illustrated by block 18 of FIG. 1. One of the first actions that the buyer can take is to determine the **auction** order, block 58. One of the options is to allow the lowest bidder to win...

...to split the order between two or more bidders. The buyer can also select the **auction** type, block 60 such as a blind **auction**, a binary **auction** or show low

12

bid process. Additionally, the buyer can allow a potential supplier to...

...to show or not show a reserve price as shown by block 68. Once the **auction** parameters have been **selected**, the **buyer / seller** can click on the execute icon 70.

Once the buyer has clicked on the confirmation...

Claim

... having  
remote access over the internet;  
linking each good to be auctioned to a detailed **specification** of the **purchaser**'s requirements;  
providing the potential **sellers** access to the detailed specification for  
each good via the internet prior to the **auction** for the sellers to  
evaluate the  
requirements for the goods; and  
**auctioning** the purchase of the goods from potential sellers of the  
goods who have an interest...

15/3,K/51 (Item 50 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00792482 \*\*Image available\*\*

**AUTOMATED NEGOTIATION AND TRADE DEAL IDENTIFICATION IN SALE AND EXCHANGE BASED TRANSACTIONS**

**NEGOCIATION INFORMATISEE ET IDENTIFICATION D'OPERATIONS COMMERCIALES DANS DES TRANSACTIONS BASEES SUR LES VENTES ET LES ECHANGES**

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

TAN Min, 3707 Poinciana Drive, #112, Santa Clara, CA 95051, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

MALLIE Michael J (et al) (agent), Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman LLP,  
7th floor, 12400 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90025, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200125995 A1 20010412 (WO 0125995)

Application: WO 2000US26845 20000929 (PCT/WO US0026845)

Priority Application: US 99157318 19991001; US 2000676051 20000928

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG

SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8714

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... or exchange-based transactions related to the user. In one embodiment, it also provides deal **specific** web access password for a **user** to access contact information of **partner** (s) for the goods and services in exchange. For acquire preference notifications, it provides a...

...engine 204, along with the exchange method identifiers associated with the goods and services like **auction**-based exchange, negotiation-based exchange, or fixed-price based exchange.

3 5 Databases 212

User...

15/3,K/52 (Item 51 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00787015 \*\*Image available\*\*

**ELECTRONIC METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR DYNAMICALLY FACILITATING YIELD MANAGEMENT**  
**PROCEDE ET DISPOSITIF ELECTRONIQUES PERMETTANT DE FACILITER DE MANIERE DYNAMIQUE LA GESTION DU RENDEMENT**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

IMEDIAPOINT COM LIMITED, 20 Stevenage Road, London SW6 6ES, GB, GB  
(Residence), GB (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

VELAISE Jean-Louis, 20 Stevenage Road, London SW6 6ES, GB,

Legal Representative:

DIEHL Hermann (et al) (agent), Augustenstrasse 46, 80333 Munchen, DE,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200120505 A2 20010322 (WO 0120505)

Application: WO 2000EP8885 20000911 (PCT/WO EP0008885)

Priority Application: US 99394573 19990910

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG 'BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ

LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG

SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 10968

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:  
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... This information from the buyer is then used by the system to exclude the categories **selected** by the **seller**. If a **buyer** in an excluded category places a bid, the system returns a message stating that the... closes in order to maintain the integrity of the marketplace. Even with anonymous bids, **sellers** may be allowed to exclude **specific buyers** because the system could accomplish this exclusion without notifying either the buyer or the seller...

...at the seller's requested price, or the inventory can be bid for in an **auction** environment. Thus, a buyer will never "overpay." Buyers can make more than one bid for...

15/3, K/53 (Item 52 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00783303 \*\*Image available\*\*

**USER INTERFACE FOR SEMI-FUNGIBLE TRADING**  
**INTERFACE UTILISATEUR POUR ECHANGES SEMI-FONGIBLES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

EPIT INC, 14th floor, 351 California Street, San Francisco, CA 94104, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

FRIESEN Richard W, 132 Ridge Road, Fairfax, CA 94930, US,  
KLIZAS Mark C, Apartment 604, 626 Powell Street, San Francisco, CA 94108,  
US,

Legal Representative:

RAO Dana (et al) (agent), Fenwick & West LLP, Two Palo Alto Square, Palo  
Alto, CA 94306, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200116852 A2 20010308 (WO 0116852)

Application: WO 2000US40797 20000830 (PCT/WO US0040797)

Priority Application: US 99151468 19990830

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK  
EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT  
LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA  
UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 15055

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... are displayed as described above.

For example, if 50 computers are being sold in an **auction**, a book axis 1208 displays the different bids and represents the quantities of the bids through displaying the width of the icon 1220. Multiple **auctions**

for the same type of good or for different goods may also be displayed as

...

...Thus, in accordance with the present invention, a buyer, seller, or observer can view multiple **auctions** on a single interface 1200. In a reverse **auction**, the interface 1200 can display offers without bids to allow a buyer, seller, or observer to watch multiple reverse **auctions**. The buyer may track multiple **auctions** for which the buyer has a bid, a seller can track various **auctions** in which the seller is selling a good, or an observer may simply observe the...

...good is. The panel view 1248 may be used to display more information about a **specific auction**, and **buyers** and **sellers** can place bids and offers for a good as described above by selecting on an...

**15/3,K/54 (Item 53 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00783267 \*\*Image available\*\*

**A COMPUTER BASED FRACTIONAL AUCTIONING SYSTEM**  
**SYSTEME DE VENTE AUX ENCHERES INFORMATIQUE PAR FRACTIONS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

COLLECTIVEBID COM INC, 100 Adelaide Street West, Toronto, Ontario M5H 1S3  
, CA, CA (Residence), CA (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

HAN Daniel, 44 St. Joseph Street, Suite 812, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2W4, CA

HAN Hye-Shik Benji, 21042 E. Arrow Hwy #188, Covina, CA 91724, US,

Legal Representative:

BERESKIN [entity:amp] PARR (agent), 40 King Street West, 40th Floor,  
Toronto, Ontario M5H 3Y2, CA,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200116815 A2 20010308 (WO 0116815)

Application: WO 2000CA993 20000830 (PCT/WO CA0000993)

Priority Application: US 99386271 19990831; US 2000498389 20000203

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8891

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... the

following optional features.

- 1) it may be a fixed price or a flexible priced **auction** ;
- 2) a countdown timer may be invoked during which sellers may reject bids or buyers...

...of some bids;

- 4) accept all bids or none option, if the option none is **selected**, the **buyer / seller** must provide a minimum amount to accept all, which is displayed to potential bidders; and
- 5) when a waitlist exists the ability for the poster of the **auction** to manage the waitlist as they chose, including rejecting bids and selecting which bid should...

**15/3, K/55 (Item 54 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00781916 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR AN ELECTRONIC MARKETPLACE FOR SERVICES HAVING A COLLABORATIVE WORKSPACE**  
**PROCEDE ET APPAREIL DESTINES A UN MARCHE ELECTRONIQUE DE SERVICES PRESENTANT UN ESPACE DE TRAVAIL COLLECTIF**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ELANCE INC, 820A Kifer Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, US, US (Residence), US  
(Nationality)

Inventor(s):

SHETH Beerud D, 1269 Lakeside Drive, Apt. 1094, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, US,  
ANUMOLU Srinivas, 1249 Lakeside Drive, Apt. 1051, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, US

Legal Representative:

BIRNSCHEIN Lorrel A (et al) (agent), Fenwick & West LLP, Two Palo Alto Square, Palo Alto, CA 94306, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200115050 A1 20010301 (WO 0115050)

Application: WO 2000US23350 20000824 (PCT/WO US0023350)

Priority Application: US 99150611 19990824

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 4929

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... then participate in an auction for a project by bidding 1010 on that project. The **buyer** chooses 1012 one or more winning **sellers**, and these **sellers** receive 1014 notification of the **buyer**'s choice. The **seller** may then accept the project. Once the seller has accepted the project, the buyer and...

...duration, the auction automatically closes when this duration is reached. In a Dutch auction, the **buyer** chooses more than one **seller** to perform the service.

In a preferred embodiment, the sellers will perform the service for...  
...is discussed further below. The application returns 1108 matching sellers and a list of all **sellers**. The **buyer** then **chooses** I I IO a **seller** from the optimized list. The buyer specifies 1 1 12 the job details and the...  
...Vendors will realize the importance of developing a positive reputation in order to win more **auctions** and also increase their pricing. The reputation they develop will also dissuade vendors from...

**15/3, K/56 (Item 55 from file: 349)**  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.  
00774489 \*\*Image available\*\*  
**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR TRANSACTIONS OFFERING WITHIN ELECTRONICALLY BASED MARKETPLACES**  
**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME POUR OFFRES DETRACTIONS SUR DES MARCHES ELECTRONIQUES**  
Patent Applicant/Assignee:  
FREEMARKETS ASSET EXCHANGE, FreeMarkets Center, 210 6th Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15222, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)  
Patent Applicant/Inventor:  
MAGIERSKI Brian, 1221 South Congress Avenue, No. 931, Austin, TX 78704, US, US (Residence), - (Nationality), (Designated only for: US )  
BRITTAINE Scott R, 4010 Sinclair Avenue, Austin, TX 78756, US, US (Residence), - (Nationality), (Designated only for: US )  
Legal Representative:  
VERDUN Hayward A, Gray, Cary, Ware & Freidenrich, LLP, Suite 1440, 100 Congress Avenue, Austin, TX 78701, US  
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):  
Patent: WO 200108027 A2 20010201 (WO 0108027)  
Application: WO 2000US19807 20000721 (PCT/WO US0019807)  
Priority Application: US 99360317 19990723  
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 5963

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/00**  
Fulltext Availability:  
Detailed Description  
Detailed Description  
... some number of days (more than 1) a notice will be sent to all active **bidders**.  
**Select Winner/End Lot** The **seller** can choose any active bid as the winner of the **Auction**. Once this happens the **Auction** is closed, all bidders are notified, and no further bids are accepted.

An example of...

...line auction marketplaces, a seller can choose to end the sale at any time without **selecting** a winning **bidder**. A **seller** might **choose** to do so when, in the case of surplus assets, a use for the item...on CMarketing 124. Market server 128 will interact with a market audit server 134. Individual **auctions** will be audited for various parameters via a message sent from market audit server 134...

...128. Response to these audit queries will be received by market audit server 134 via **auction** audit queue 132. The results of these audits will be maintained in a market audit...

**15/3, K/57 (Item 56 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00771307 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR MANAGING AND CONDUCTING A NETWORK AUCTION**  
**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DE GESTION ET DE CONDUITE D'UNE VENTE AUX ENCHERES SUR RESEAU**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CITICORP CREDIT SERVICES INC, 399 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10022, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

ELDER Richard, 510 East 23rd Street, New York, NY 10010, US

Legal Representative:

MARCOU George T, Kilpatrick Stockton LLP, 700 Thirteenth Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20005, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200104816 A1 20010118 (WO 0104816)

Application: WO 2000US18582 20000707 (PCT/WO US0018582)

Priority Application: US 99143021 19990709

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8310

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... standing, registration is denied under the selected account S36, S46.

Once a viable account is **selected**, the website issues the **buyer** or **seller** a registration ID S38, S48 wherein the sponsoring financial institution associates the assigned code with the **buyer**'s or **seller**'s **selected** account number held through a

10

member association or member financial institution. When in possession of

a registration ID, the seller and buyer may access the **auction** portion of the website and sell or bid on good(s). A seller lists good...separate from the registering account. In the specific embodiment of Figure 4, once both the **buyer** and **seller** have **selected** their respective accounts/bills, there are at least two payment scenarios, the first is an  
...

15/3,K/58 (Item 57 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00765441 \*\*Image available\*\*

**DEFINING AND UPLOADING MULTIPLE TRANSACTION DESCRIPTIONS FROM A CLIENT TO A TRANSACTION FACILITY**

**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME POUR DEFINIR ET TELECHARGER VERS L'AMONT PLUSIEURS DESCRIPTIONS DE TRANSACTION D'UN EQUIPEMENT CLIENT VERS UN EQUIPEMENT DE TRANSACTION**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

EBAY INC, 2125 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

KNEPFLE Joshua D, 3363 Cleves Warsaw Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45238, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US )

RATTERMAN Robert J, 4986 Cleves Warsaw Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45238, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US )

HELME Peter, 1515 Karl Avenue, Monte Sereno, CA 95030, US, US (Residence)  
, US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US )

WILSON Michael, 24325 Glenwood Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US )

Legal Representative:

MALLIE Michael J, Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman LLP, 7th Floor,  
12400 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90025, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200078557 A1 20001228 (WO 0078557)

Application: WO 2000US17136 20000621 (PCT/WO US0017136)

Priority Application: US 99140124 19990621

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 14444

International Patent Class: G06F-017/60 ...

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... accessed via the database engine server 22, that at least partially implements and supports the **auction** facility 10. The database 23 is a relational database, and includes a number of tables...

...23 is a user table 40, which contains a record for each user of the **auction** facility 10. A user may operate as a seller, buyer, or

both,  
within the **auction** facility 10. The database 23 also includes item  
tables  
42 that may be linked to the **user** table 40. **Specifically**, the tables  
42  
include a **seller** items table 44 and data items table 46. A user record  
in the user table 40 may be linked to multiple items that are being, or  
have been, **auctioned** via the facility 10, a link indicating whether the  
user is a seller or a...  
...include, *inter alia*, a comment, description, history or other  
information pertaining to an item being **auction** via the **auction**  
facility 10, or to a user of the auction facility 10.

A number of other tables...

15/3, K/59 (Item 58 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00762478 \*\*Image available\*\*  
AN AUTOMATED PAYMENT SYSTEM FOR EXECUTION AND SETTLEMENT OF NETWORK  
PURCHASE TRANSACTIONS  
SYSTEME DE PAIEMENT INFORMATISE PERMETTANT D'EXECUTER ET DE REGLER DES  
TRANSACTIONS D'ACHAT PAR RESEAU

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

GLOBAL PAYMENT ADVISORS, 875-A Island Drive, Alameda, CA 94052, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

KURRASCH David P, 533 Creedon Circle, Alameda, CA 94502, US  
HOLROYDE Alan E, 1 Acacia Drive, Tiburon, CA 94920, US

Legal Representative:

DAVIS Paul, Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, 650 Page Mill Road, Palo  
Alto, CA 94304-1050, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200075888 A1 20001214 (WO 0075888)  
Application: WO 2000US15290 20000602 (PCT/WO US0015290)  
Priority Application: US 99137571 19990603

Designated States: GB

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 11295

International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... services, approves or denies transactions, reports on transactions,  
provides audit services,  
and introduces Buyers and **Sellers**. For purposes of this **specification**  
'  
"entitlements" include **Buyer**'s payment preferences, shipping  
instructions, preferences and individual Buyer limits by Seller, Seller  
category, product...

...individual consumers (collectively "Buyers") can enroll with the APBS  
and shop at participating wholesalers, retailers, **auctions**, exchanges,

stores, malls (collectively "Sellers"). The APBS can be used to initiate money transfers for...

**15/3,K/60 (Item 59 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00761432

**METHODS, CONCEPTS AND TECHNOLOGY FOR DYNAMIC COMPARISON OF PRODUCT FEATURES AND CUSTOMER PROFILE**

**PROCEDES, CONCEPTS ET TECHNIQUE DE COMPARAISON DYNAMIQUE DE CARACTERISTIQUES D'UN PRODUIT ET DU PROFIL DES CONSOMMATEURS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ANDERSEN CONSULTING LLP, 100 South Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

GUHEEN Michael F, 2218 Mar East Street, Tiburon, CA 94920, US  
MITCHELL James D, 3004 Alma, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, US  
BARRESE James J, 757 Pine Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US

Legal Representative:

BRUESS Steven C, Merchant & Gould P.C., P.O. Box 2903, Minneapolis, MN  
55402-0903, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200073958 A2 20001207 (WO 0073958)  
Application: WO 2000US14459 20000524 (PCT/WO US0014459)  
Priority Application: US 99320818 19990527

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE  
DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC  
LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI  
SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 151011

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... tools corporate-wide on other initiatives. The KX may also provide input to the tool **selection** process based on previous experience and skills of team members.

fi What are the other...

**15/3,K/61 (Item 60 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00761430 \*\*Image available\*\*

**SYSTEM, METHOD AND COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR REPRESENTING PRIORITY INFORMATION CONCERNING COMPONENTS OF A SYSTEM**

**SYSTEME, METHODE ET ARTICLE FABRIQUE PERMETTANT DE CLASSEZ PAR ORDRE DE PRIORITE DES COMPOSANTS D'UNE STRUCTURE DE RESEAU NECESSAIRES A LA MISE**

**EN OEUVRE D'UNE TECHNIQUE**

**Patent Applicant/Assignee:**

ANDERSEN CONSULTING LLP, 100 South Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality)

**Inventor(s):**

GUHEEN Michael F, 2218 Mar East Street, Tiburon, CA 94920, US,  
MITCHELL James D, 3004 Alma, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, US,  
BARRESE James J, 757 Pine Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US,

**Legal Representative:**

BRUESS Steven C (agent), Merchant & Gould P.C., P.O. Box 2903,  
Minneapolis, MN 55402-0903, US,

**Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):**

Patent: WO 200073956 A2-A3 20001207 (WO 0073956)  
Application: WO 2000US14406 20000524 (PCT/WO US0014406)

Priority Application: US 99321274 19990527

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT (utility model) AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA  
CH CN CR CU CZ (utility model) DE (utility model) DK (utility model) DM  
DZ EE (utility model) ES FI (utility model) GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN  
IS JP KE KG KP KR (utility model) KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN  
MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK (utility model) SL TJ TM TR TT  
TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 149024

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... is commonly used when the Engagement team takes a best of breed  
approach to tool **selection** .

c) What are the current and proposed future platforms?  
The Engagement team should determine whether the...

**15/3,K/62 (Item 61 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00761429

**METHODS, CONCEPTS AND TECHNOLOGY FOR A VIRTUAL SHOPPING SYSTEM CAPABLE OF  
ASSESSING NEEDS OF A CUSTOMER AND RECOMMENDING A PRODUCT OR SERVICE  
BASED ON SUCH ASSESSED NEEDS**

**PROCEDES, CONCEPTS ET TECHNOLOGIE POUR SYSTEME D'ACHAT VIRTUEL CAPABLE  
D'EVALUER LES BESOINS D'UN CLIENT ET DE RECOMMANDER UN PRODUIT OU UN  
SERVICE SUR LA BASE DE CES BESOINS**

**Patent Applicant/Assignee:**

ACCENTURE LLP, 100 South Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

**Inventor(s):**

GUHEEN Michael F, 2218 Mar East Street, Tiburon, CA 94920, US,  
MITCHELL James D, 3004 Alma, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, US,  
BARRESE James J, 757 Pine Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US,

**Legal Representative:**

BRUESS Steven C (agent), Merchant & Gould P.C., P.O. Box 2903,  
Minneapolis, MN 55402-0903, US,  
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):  
Patent: WO 200073955 A2 20001207 (WO 0073955)  
Application: WO 2000US14357 20000524 (PCT/WO US0014357)  
Priority Application: US 99321495 19990527  
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE  
DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC  
LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI  
SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 148469

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... interoperability between dissimilar systems. For example, being able  
to connect a desktop-based video conference **user** with a room-based  
video conference **user** .

b) Is video conferencing the right medium for the desired purpose?  
Video conferencing is an advantage when...

15/3,K/63 (Item 62 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00760540 \*\*Image available\*\*

AUCTION METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR RAISING A FIXED AMOUNT OF CAPITAL  
PROCEDE DE VENTE AUX ENCHERES ET APPAREIL POUR LEVER UN MONTANT FIXE DE  
CAPITAL

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

MICHEL Gerard, 638 Wyndemere Ave., Ridgewood, NJ 07450, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

VUCHIC Boris, 10 Beech Avenue, Madison, NJ 07940, US, US (Residence), US  
(Nationality)

Legal Representative:

HANCHUCK Walter G, Morgan & Finnegan, LLP, 345 Park Ave., New York, NY  
10154, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200073965 A1 20001207 (WO 0073965)  
Application: WO 2000US9828 20000526 (PCT/WO US0009828)  
Priority Application: US 99321302 19990526

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE  
DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC  
LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI  
SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 10723

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

International Patent Class: G06F-003/14

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... the auction and bid information database 30 is shown in the table below.

1 5

<b>Auction</b>	<b>Auction</b>	Type	Seller	<b>Auction</b>	Start	<b>Auction</b>	End
Identifier	Time	Time					
00001	Jersey	-Sealed	Bid	Pfizer	5/3/99	8:00am	5...

...104, the central processor optionally stores the identity of a pool of bidders for the **auction** in the bidder information database 36. The pool of bidders may be communicated to the **auction** controller 12 by the **seller**. Alternatively, pool of **bidders** may be **selected** by the **auction** controller 12 or the **auction** data entry center 18 based on any convenient criteria, including: a description of the asset; a database registered users of the **auction** system 10; indications of interest from bidders, who may indicate interest - 16 by sending a...

...letter indicating an intent to participate, or by physically arriving at a place where the **auction** is to be conducted and providing information concerning the bidder's identity at that time...

**15/3,K/64 (Item 63 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00757132 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD FOR FACILITATING A CONTINUOUS MARKET AUCTION SYSTEM**

**PROCEDE FACILITANT UN SYSTEME DE VENTE AUX ENCHERES PERMANENT**

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

NORMANN Parker Monroe, 5539 Hecate Court, Fairfax, VA 22032, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

POULSEN John Loren, 6413 Carolyn Drive, Falls Church, VA 22044, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

CASTELLANO John A, Birch, Stewart, Kolasch & Birch, LLP, P.O. Box 747,  
Falls Church, VA 22040-0747, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 2000070520 A1 20001123 (WO 0070520)

Application: WO 2000US13408 20000517 (PCT/WO US0013408)

Priority Application: US 99134491 19990517

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK

DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR

LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ

TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 9248

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... sellers.

1 5 The transaction server 40 handles all transactions involved in the continuous market **auction**. Transaction server 40 includes all the logic and processing circuitry needed to perform the following, including but not limited to: providing the actual ( **specific** ) or market bid for potential **buyers** and **sellers**, maintaining the queue order of highest and lowest bids, the execution of matching up...

**15/3,K/65 (Item 64 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00752884

**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR PROVIDING AN ELECTRONIC BUSINESS-TO-BUSINESS EXCHANGE FOR BUYERS AND SELLERS**

**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE ASSURANT DES ECHANGES COMMERCIAUX ELECTRONIQUES ENTRE ACHETEURS ET VENDEURS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

TRADEOUT COM INC, 410 Saw Mill River Road, Suite 2065, Ardsley, NY 10502, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

McCAGG Brin, 119 East 84th Street, #6A, New York, NY 10028, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

BOYLE Thomas R, 362 Joan Drive, Fairfield, CT 06430, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

SCHILLING Peter, 59 Woodleigh Road, Dedham, MA 02026, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

SOFER Joseph (agent), Sofer & Haroun, LLP, Suite 1921, 342 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10173, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200065505 A2 20001102 (WO 0065505)

Application: WO 2000US10619 20000420 (PCT/WO US0010619)

Priority Application: US 99130607 19990422

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK

DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR

LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ

TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 14319

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... While the above-discussed flowchart illustrates how Buyer Autobid Module 66 is employed when a **seller** has **selected** a standard **auction** transaction type, **Buyer** Autobid Module 66 may also be employed, according to one embodiment of the invention, when...

15/3,K/66 (Item 65 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00742420 \*\*Image available\*\*  
**ONLINE PATENT AND LICENSE EXCHANGE**  
**BOURSE EN LIGNE DE BREVETS D'INVENTION ET DE LICENCES**  
Patent Applicant/Assignee:  
THE PATENT AND LICENSE EXCHANGE INC, 5th Floor, 245 South Los Robles Avenue, Pasadena, CA 91105, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)  
Inventor(s):  
KOSSOVSKY Nir, 460 California Terrace, Pasadena, CA 91101, US,  
BRANDEGEE Bear, 460 California Terrace, Pasadena, CA 91105, US,  
ARROW Alexander K, 171 Church Lane, #14, Los Angeles, CA 90049, US,  
JOHNSON Robert M, 808 Montrose Avenue, South Pasadena, CA 91030, US,  
Legal Representative:  
MORINO Fabio E (et al) (agent), Skjerven, Morrill, MacPherson, Franklin & Friel LLP, Suite 700, 25 Metro Drive, San Jose, CA 95110, US,  
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):  
Patent: WO 200055791 A2 20000921 (WO 0055791)  
Application: WO 2000US6846 20000315 (PCT/WO US0006846)  
Priority Application: US 99124847 19990317; US 99371614 19990810  
Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 16598

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... In the preferred embodiment, the seller maintains a high degree of control in closing the **auction** for the seller's intellectual property. At the time of inventory posting, the **seller** **designates** the rules for **selecting** the **auction** winner. Such rules may include highest cash price, highest royalty rate, highest bid within a...

15/3,K/67 (Item 66 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00576359 \*\*Image available\*\*

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR SPREAD-ADJUSTED ELECTRONIC RISKLESS PRINCIPAL TRADING  
PROCEDE ET APPAREIL D'ECHANGES COMMERCIAUX ELECTRONIQUES A MARGE AJUSTEE  
SANS RISQUE POUR LE MANDANT

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

AUTOMATED TRADING SYSTEMS INC,

Inventor(s):

HANSON Stephen M,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200039732 A1 20000706 (WO 0039732)

Application: WO 99US30763 19991222 (PCT/WO US9930763)

Priority Application: US 98220621 19981224

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8627

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... for the asset.

16 A method for effecting an asset transaction between a principal as **seller** and a **selected** principal as **buyer** upon position criteria dictated by the principals through an automated trading system, comprising the steps...

...name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

DIALOG

search terms: trading, matching, **auction**, bidding, ranking prices, notification signal, negotiate

An 0

C. DOCUMENTS C40NSIDERED TO BE RELEVAN'r...

15/3,K/68 (Item 67 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00545205 \*\*Image available\*\*

A METHOD AND AN APPARATUS FOR A UNIVERSAL TRADING MARKET DESIGN AND DEPLOYMENT SYSTEM

PROCEDE ET APPAREIL RELATIFS A UN SYSTEME UNIVERSEL DE CONCEPTION ET DE MISE EN OEUVRE DE MARCHES D'ECHANGES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

TRADING DYNAMICS INC,

SHOHAM Yoav,

WELLMAN Michael,

EPHRATI Eithan,

Inventor(s):

SHOHAM Yoav,

WELLMAN Michael,

EPHRATI Eithan,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200008578 A1 20000217 (WO 0008578)

Application: WO 99US17248 19990729 (PCT/WO US9917248)  
Priority Application: US 98131048 19980807; US 99339325 19990623  
Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE  
ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT  
LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT  
UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD  
RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF  
CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
Publication Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 8012

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... need to specify how to allocate surplus among traders. For example, in a sealed-bid **auction** of a single unit of a good, the 1st-price **auction** maximizes total surplus and then allocates as much as possible to the seller. The 2nd-price **auction** allocates as much of the surplus to buyers. A k-double **auction** may divide this surplus fractionally according to parameter k. Typically, even these rules are not unambiguous, since there may be a **choice** among **buyers** (or **selllers**) to allocate a positive surplus. Methods for choosing among surplus-equivalent bids might be based on...